RAILFAN

CAHNERS PUBLICATIONS

48760

FEBRUARY 1991 $2.95

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.95

Steamtown's "Photographer's Weekend"

02

71896 48760 2

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD / LIGHTING: JIM BOYD and MIKE DEL VECCHIO

"ERIE" E8 834 was the feature attraction of a November 17 United Railway Historical Society fantrip from Hoboken to Bay Head, N.J. Former NJ Transit 4323 (nee-NYC 4076) was spotted at Hoboken for night photos against the Manhattan skyline. See page 38.

KODACHROME: STEVEN D. JOHNSON

Railnews

L&N GP38-2 4123, in reality CSX 2630 still wearing original L&N paint, had its old number and herald restored for night photos at the Howell Yard roundhouse (left) in Evansville, Ind., on October 19 for the L&N Historical Society Convention. See page 38.

CHINESE 2-8-2 1647 from the Valley Railroad led a fantrip on Providence & Worcester on November 3-4, 1990. On the 3rd, it's seen (below) along the Thames River. See page 38.

KODACHROME: TOM NEMETH

ACROSS THE TOP !

THE HIGHEST STEAM IN NORTH AMERICA

Kindig

Fremont Pass (Climax)	11,316 Ft
Marshall Pass	10,856 Ft
Lizard Head Pass	10,250 Ft
Cumbres Pass	10,015 Ft

ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

NEW! ACROSS THE TOP

Ride the Passenger Across Marshall Pass
Chase the Last Narrow Gauge Passenger from Leadville
Watch the Ore Trains Descend from Central City
See Early Mallets Heading for Rollins Pass
Ride the Cab from Leadville to Climax
Ride the "San Juan" over Cumbres
Action through the Great Gorge of the Gunnison
The Currecanti Needle from On Board
Mixed Color and B & W.
ACT 50 mins $39.95

Ride – **NEW! OVER LIZARD HEAD** Charlie Ryland photographed the only two steam powered passenger trains on the Rio Grande Southern open to the public after the 1930s. Ed Haley, who organized the trips, has edited his film into a wonderful memory of mountain railroading with ancient passenger cars. Ground action at Ridgway, Placerville. Vance Jct., Telluride, Ophir, Lizard Head and Dolores. All Color. **LZP 40 mins $39.95 Both ACT & LZP $69.95**

Pace – **OTTO PERRY'S – RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN** Often referred to as the most most spectacular piece of railroading in North America. Otto Perry tracked it across 3 of America's highest railroad passes, double and triple heading on 4% grades to the fabled cities of gold and silver: Ophir, Rico, and Telluride. Narrated by the men and women who worked for, rode on and whose families were a part of the Rio Grande Southern. More than 400 scenes, most of them run pasts. Mostly Color, a little B & W. **RGS 120 mins $69.95**

COMBINE ACT, LZP, AND RGS $129.95

ONE OF OUR MOST POPULAR PACKAGES

461 THE COMPLETE SILVERTON From the pilot, the cab, track speeders and helicopters. Doubleheaders and freights. 31 mins
460 THE SILVERTON IN WINTER & ROTARIES ON CUMBRES Rotaries OM and OY plus the world's only narrow gauge spreader. 24 mins
484 THE COMPLETE CUMBRES The whole works: Windy Point, Big Horn, Phantom Curve, Toltec Tunnel 31 mins
$29.95 EACH ALL THREE $69.95

Kindig

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

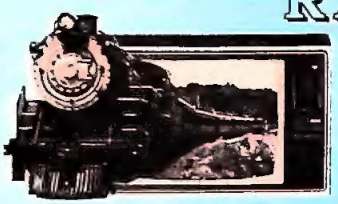
P.O. BOX 565 CONCORD, MA 01742

FOR CREDIT CARD AND COD ORDERS
CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS
☎ 800-688-6160

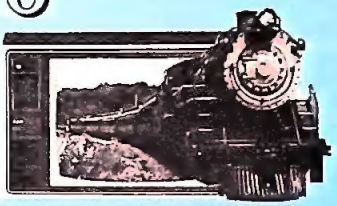
VISA MasterCard

Please specify VHS or Beta II. Mass Res. add 5% Sales Tax.
Add $3.00 for postage.

RAILROAD VIDEO
PRODUCTIONS



281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA. 17540
(717) 656-8733



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

SOUTH AMBOY, N.J. TO N.Y. CITY (GGI) 1 hr. $33.45
BAY HEAD JCT. TO MATAWAN, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
PHILA., P.A. TO N.Y. CITY (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., CONN. TO SPRINGFIELD, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., CONN. TO SPRINGFIELD, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. CITY TO NEW HAVEN, CONN (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
WASH., D.C. TO PHILA. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
HARRISBURG TO PHILA. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
PHILA. TO HARRISBURG (FP40) 1hr. 45 min. 49.95
HARRISBURG TO HUNTINGDON, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55min. 49.95
HUNTINGDON-JOHNSTOWN, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
JOHNSTOWN-PITTSBURGH, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., CONN. TO PROV., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
PROVIDENCE, R.I. TO BOSTON, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
DENVER, CO. TO GRAND JCT. (FP40) OVER D. & R.G.W.
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
SPARKS, NEV. TO OAKLAND, CA. (FP40) S.P.
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
WHITE FISH TO HAVRE, MONTANA (FP40) BURLINGTON
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
CHICAGO TO VALPARAISO, IND. (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
FT. WAYNE TO VALPARAISO (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
CHICAGO TO MICHIGAN CITY (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
MICHIGAN CITY TO KALAMAZOO (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
TOLEDO TO DETROIT (FP40) 1 hr. 50 mn. 49.95
DETROIT TO JACKSON (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
JACKSON TO KALAMAZOO (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
ALBANY TO CROTON-HARMON (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
CROTON-HARMON-GRAND CENT. (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
ALBANY-PITTSFIELD MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
PITTSFIELD-SPRINGFIELD, MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
SPRINGFIELD-WORCESTER, MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
WORCESTER-BOSTON, MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
NORTH STA. TO FITCHBURG, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
ROCKPORT, MA TO NORTH STA. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
ATTLEBORO-S. STA. & LOWELL-N. STA. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
IPSWICH-N. STA. & STOUGHTON-S. STA. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N.STA.-HAVERHILL&FRAMINGHAM-S.STA. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
FRANKLIN-S STA.+HIGHLITES OF M.B.T.A. LINES 33.45
ENOLA, PA.-SHOCKS MILLS BRIDGE (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
SHOCKS MILLS BR.-HOLTWOOD, PA. (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
HOLTWOOD-PORT DEPOSIT, MD. (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
PORT DEPOSIT-AMTRAKS "OAK" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
PITTSBURGH-SUTERVILLE, PA. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SUTERVILLE, PA.-INDIAN CREEK (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
INDIAN CREEK-ROCKWOOD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
ROCKWOOD-HYNDMAN (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
HYNDMAN-STUART TUNNEL, WV. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
STUART TUNNEL-MARTINSBURG (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
MARTINSBURG-DICKERSON, MD. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
DICKERSON-WASHINGTON D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
CHICAGO-MILLER, IN. (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
MILLER TO MICHIGAN CITY (S.S.MU) 1 hr. 33.45
MICHIGAN CITY-SO. BEND (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
RARITAN-NEWARK, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
ATLANTA-TEMPLE (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
TEMPLE-IRON CITY (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
IRON CITY-PELL CITY (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
PELL CITY-FAIRFIELD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
FAIRFIELD-HULL (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
HULL-MERIDIAN (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS 149.95

"THE ORANGE BLOSSOM SPECIAL" A HEAD-END RIDE ABOARD AN RF&P GP40-2 DIESEL FROM RICHMOND TO POTOMAC YARD, VA. PLUS TRACKSIDE ACTION AT THE BRYANPARK ENGINE FACILITY AS WELL AS RUN-BYS AT SELECTED LOCATIONS ALONG THE RF&P MAINLINE. COLOR, SOUND, 4 ONE HOUR PARTS ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"A FAREWELL TO THE BULLETS AND BRILLS" A HEAD-END RIDE ABOARD THE LAST REMAINING 'STRAFFORD' CAR IN SERVICE OVER THE FORMER PHILADELPHIA & WESTERN (NOW OPERATED BY SEPTA) FROM THE 69TH. ST. TERMINAL TO NORRISTOWN, PA. PLUS RUN-BYS AND HISTORIC FOOTAGE. COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR. 33.45

MasterCard VISA

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"P.R.R. E-8 DIESELS IN ACTION" A HEAD-END RIDE FROM TEMPLE TO HAMBURG, PA. AND RETURN MIXED WITH MANY RUN-BYS FEATURING TWO PRR E-8 DIESELS RESTORED BY AND OPERATING ON THE BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILROAD.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"PRR POWER" VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION OF P.R.R. ELECTRICS, DIESEL AND STEAM.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"P.R.R. MAIN LINE STEAM" DOUBLE HEADED P.R.R. POWER TRACKSIDE ACTION FROM STRASBURG, PA. TO 30TH STREET STA. PHILA. AND RETURN.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"P.R.R. DOUBLE HEADED STEAM" SAME TRAIN AS ABOVE FROM STRASBURG, PA. TO THE ROCKVILLE BRIDGE AND RETURN. TRACKSIDE ACTION. ONE HOUR 33.45

"THE NORTHEAST CORRIDOR PART I" TRACKSIDE ACTION FROM AMTRAKS SUNNYSIDE YARD, QUEENS, N.Y. TO NEWARK, N.J. FEATURING AMTRAK, LONG ISLAND, N.J. TRANSIT AND PATH TRAINS, TOWERS, STATIONS, TUNNELS, AND BRIDGES. ONE HOUR 33.45

"NEW YORK CENTRAL-READING CO. VINTAGE MOVIES"
1. **"WITHIN THE OVAL"** COLOR, SOUND (N.Y. CENT.)
2. **"THE STEAM ENGINE"** B&W, SOUND (N.Y. CENT.)
3. **"SAFETY AT THE CROSSROADS"** B&W, SOUND (READING CO.)

TOTAL RUNNING TIME ONE HOUR 33.45

"GG-1 VOLUME II" VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION OF THE FAMOUS GG-1 ELECTRICS IN THEIR LAST YEARS OF SERVICE. COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"P.R.R. VINTAGE MOVIES" PRODUCED BY THE P.R.R.
1. **"WHAT IN BLAZES"** COLOR, SOUND
2. **"CLEAR TRACK AHEAD"** B&W, SOUND
3. **"GG-1 HEAD-END HIGHLIGHTS"** B&W, SOUND

TOTAL RUNNING TIME ONE HOUR 33.45

"STRASBURG STEAM" LIVE STEAM ACTION ON THE OLDEST OPERATING STEAM RAILROAD IN THE COUNTRY. FEATURES RUN-BYS/CAB RIDE.
COLOR, SOUND ONE HOUR 33.45

"A LOOK BACK IN TIME" P.R.R./READING VINTAGE FOOTAGE FEATURING STEAM WITH SOME EARLY DIESELS AND ELECTRICS. INCLUDES P.R.S.L. FOOTAGE.
COLOR, B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"THE END OF AN ERA" VINTAGE FOOTAGE OF ERIE, L.V., C.N.J., READING, LACKAWANNA, D&H, RAHWAY VALLEY OPERATING IN NORTHERN N.J. DURING THE 40'S AND 50'S. B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"RAILROADING IN CANADA" VARIETY OF MOTIVE POWER AND TRAIN CONSISTS ON CANADIAN FREIGHT/PASSENGER MOVES AT MIDWEST LOCATIONS.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"P.R.R. POWER VOLUME II" ALL VINTAGE P.R.R. STEAM IN ACTION BETWEEN 1946 AND 1956 AT MANY LOCATIONS INCLUDING SOUTH AMBOY, CAMDEN, BALTMORE, PHILA., HORSE SHOE CURVE & ALTOONA.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"BURLINGTON-NORTHERN E-8 DIESELS" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF "BN" E-8 DIESELS IN PASSENGER SERVICE ON CHICAGO COMMUTER LINES AND CHICAGO UNION STATION AT RUSH HOUR.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES" FOUR VINTAGE. RAILROAD PRODUCED MOVIES.
1. **"PROGRESS ON THE RAILS"** PRODUCED BY THE P.R.R.
2. **"FAST FREIGHT"** PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
3. **"COAST TO COAST IN 48 HOURS"** BY THE P.R.R.
4. **"SNOW AND STEAM"** PRODUCED BY BRITISH RAILS.

B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"HIGHLITES" SHORT PREVIEWS OF MOST OF OUR TITLES. THIS TAPE WILL MAKE A UNIQUE ADDITION TO YOUR COLLECTION OR YOU MAY VIEW IT TO DETERMINE CONTENT AND QUALITY OF OUR VIDEOS THEN RETURN IT FOR FULL CREDIT (LESS $3.50 FOR POSTAGE AND PACKAGING) TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY RAILROAD VIDEO TAPE. ONE HOUR, FIFTY MINUTES 33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME II" THREE VINTAGE MOVIES PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
1. **"SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE"**
2. **"BIG TRAINS ROLLING"** (1952 VERSION)
3. **"225,000 MILE PROVING GROUND"**

COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"THE NORTHEAST CORRIDOR PART II" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF AMTRAK'S N.E. CORRIDOR BETWEEN "HUNTER" TOWER AT NEWARK, N.J. TO "UNION" TOWER AT RAHWAY, N.J. FEATURING TRAINS OF AMTRAK, N.J. TRANSIT AND CONRIAL AS WELL AS TOWERS, BRIDGES, TUNNELS, AND STATIONS.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES, VOLUME III" THREE VINTAGE RAILROAD PRODUCED MOVIES
1. **"THUNDERING RAILS"** PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
2. **"OPERATION READING"** PRODUCED BY THE READING CO.
3. **"FLIGHT OF THE CENTURY"** (EARLY VERSION) N.Y.C.

B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"MEMORIES OF THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO" VINTAGE STEAM AND DIESEL FOOTAGE, PLUS THE B&O PRODUCED VINTAGE MOVIE "MEETING THE CHALLENGE" (1946).
COLOR, B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"TROLLEYS OF PENNSYLVANIA" VINTAGE FOOTAGE DATING BACK TO 1930, FEATURING MANY OF THE TROLLEY LINES THAT OPERATED IN PENNSYLVANIA AT LOCATIONS INCLUDING LANCASTER, ALTOONA, JOHNSTOWN, GREENSBURG, PITTSBURGH, PHILA., NORRISTOWN, READING, HERSHEY, AND ALLENTOWN.
COLOR, B&W, BACKGROUND MUSIC, ONE HOUR 33.45

"TRACTION ACTION" FEATURES TRACKSIDE ACTION OF OVER 30 TROLLEY LINES FROM COAST TO COAST BETWEEN 1930-1950.
COLOR, B&W, BACKGROUND MUSIC, ONE HOUR 33.45

"PHILADELPHIA TROLLEYS" A HEAD-END RIDE ON SEPTA'S MEDIA AND SHARON HILL LINES OPERATING OUT OF THE 69TH STREET TERMINAL, PLUS RUN-BYS.
FULL COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"TRACKING THE BIG APPLE" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF NEW YORK CITY ELEVATED LINES, METRO-NORTH AT 125TH ST. STATION, AND THE LONG ISLAND RAILROAD.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"THE HUDSON RIVER LINES" TRACKSIDE ACTION ON THE FORMER NEW YORK CENTRAL (NOW OPERATED BY METRO-NORTH) FEATURING A VARIETY OF METRO-NORTH EQUIPMENT, AMTRAK TURBO AND FL-9, AND CONRAIL FREIGHTS. COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"AMTRAK'S HARRISBURG LINE" TRACKSIDE ACTION ON THE FORMER P.R.R. (NOW OPERATED BY AMTRAK) BETWEEN HARRISBURG AND 30TH ST. STATION, PHILADELPHIA, PA FETURING TRAINS OF AMTRAK, SEPTA, AND CONRAIL WITH A VARIETY OF EQUIPMENT.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME IV" THREE VINTAGE RAILROAD MOVIES.
1. **"BIG TRAINS ROLLING"** (1946 VERSION) PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
2. **"END OF AN ERA"** PRODUCED BY RAVONIER CORP.
3. **"ICHABOD, THE MAN WITHOUT A HEAD"** PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.

COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME V" FOUR VINTAGE RAILROAD MOVIES.
1. **"ON THE TRACK"** PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
2. **"MILESTONES OF PROGRESS"** PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
3. **"TOMORROWS RAILROADS"** PRODUCED BY THE WAUGH EQUIP. CORP.
4. **"EASY DOES IT"** PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.

COLOR, B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

NEW RELEASES

"CONRAIL FAST FREIGHTS-THE MIDDLE DIVISION" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF FREIGHT AND PASSENGER TRAINS BETWEEN LEWISTOWN AND ENOLA, PA.
COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"THE ATLANTIC CITY LINE" A HEAD-END RIDE FROM ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. TO 30TH STREET STATION, PHIL. PLUS RUN-BYS AND (B&W) VINTAGE P.R.S.L. FOOTAGE.
PART 1-ATLANTIC CITY TO ATCO, N.J.+VINTAGE P.R.S.L. FOOTAGE. COLOR, B&W, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45
PART 2-ATCO, N.J. TO 30TH ST. STA. PHILA.+RUN-BYS. COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR EACH 33.45

"CONRAIL FAST FREIGHTS-THE RIVER LINE" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF CONRAIL FREIGHTS ON THE HUDSON RIVER LINE. COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"TROLLEYS OF PHILADELPHIA" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF P.C.C. KAWASAKI AND TRACKLESS TROLLEYS IN PHILA., PA. COLOR, SOUND, ONE HOUR 33.45

"TROLLEYS OF PITTSBURGH" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF P.C.C. CARS IN PITTSBURGH FROM 1975 TO 1980.
COLOR, BACKGROUND MUSIC, ONE HOUR 33.45

"TROLLEYS OF BOSTON" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF BOSTON TROLLEYS IN THE 1970s. COLOR, BACKGROUND MUSIC, ONE HOUR 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
AGNES CLARK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
JANET SCHUTZLER/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi, Debbie Kovar. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lori Schaffer. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Shawn Reinertsen, Ken Fletcher.

From the Publisher's desk: Steamtown

National Park Service's takeover of Steamtown was initially greeted with joy from some sources and skepticism in others accompanied with charges of politics, boondoggling and other choice epithets usually reserved for an election year. Opponents largely felt some other site should have been chosen, usually at a site nearer their own home. The dust has largely settled, and Steamtown is here to stay.

The Park Service acquired an abandoned rail yard and shop facility which hadn't been used in years. It also inherited a rotting, rusting collection of steam power and rolling stock which had suffered years of neglect. There is some irony in the fact that this year's successful steam runs were handled by a Canadian National 2-8-2, while Canadian Pacific diesels are a common sight rolling through Scranton on the D&H, which is becoming part of CP.

A decade ago National Park Service acquired large forest and river preserves along the Delaware River less than 40 miles southeast of Scranton, and excursion runs on the old DL&W main line from Scranton across the summit of the Poconos to the Delaware Water Gap seem likely at some future date. Scranton is less than four hours by car from the population centers of New York, Philadelphia, Hartford and Baltimore.

The Park Service has already done a major cleaning-up job at Steamtown, and the number of visitors increases steadily. Boston & Maine 4-6-2 3713 and other engines and cars have received eye-catching cosmetic treatments. Displays of railroadiana are attractively presented, but most of the equipment is still out in the yard awaiting its turn at restoration.

Railfans at the Photographer's Weekend were given a look at future plans following the Friday night banquet. New construction will be largely modern. National Park Service policy is to retain the old but not to reconstruct things as they were. (By contrast, Colonial Williamsburg in Virginia has not only restored authentic old buildings but has reconstructed buildings which had long since been torn down.). Having seen many National Park Service operations throughout the U.S.A. and Puerto Rico, we can find no fault with their thinking. They do their job slowly, and they do it well as research is completed and funding becomes available.

There are many volunteer opportunities at Steamtown for railroaders and railfans alike, with volunteers being asked to commit themselves for a minimum of five to eight hours per week. Volunteers are needed for train operation in the yard area, train crews and visitor services. Candidates for operating positions include conductors, firemen and engineers. All positions follow strict FRA rules and safety procedures. Also needed are carpenters, painters, electricians, welders and laborers.

The NPS has a training program for visitor volunteers where they learn background history, who's who in the Park Service, visitor safety and serving the public with a smile. These people give tours, answer questions and give directions and announce park activity schedules. There are additional openings for library assistants, curatorial assistants, artists and clerical help. Readers interested in helping at Steamtown can call the Volunteer in Parks Coordinator at 717/961-2033 for additional information and application forms.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

February 1991/vol.10 no.2

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.112 no.11

Features

I **Index to Volume 9/1990**
42 **SDP40F: Varnish to Vanquished, Part 2**/Preston Cook
51 **CN's Atherley Swing Bridge**/Bram Bailey
54 **Washago Junction**/Bram Bailey
58 **Steamtown's "Photographer's Weekend"**/Jim Boyd
62 **Winds of Irony**/Ted Rose

Departments

2 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
12 **Timetable**/events
14 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
21 **Camera Bag**/Auto-Focus, One Year Later (Lustig)
22 **Videos**/videotape reviews
34 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
38 **Railnews**/news in detail
65 **Markers**/editorial commentary
66 **Switch List**/classified advertising
68 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
70 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

With its smoke rolling over the classic "Industrial America" city skyline of Scranton, Pa., Canadian National 2-8-2 3254 performs one of many photo runbys late Saturday afternoon, November 3, 1990, on the old DL&W "high line" main line bypassing the freight yard during the National Park Service's first annual "Photographer's Weekend" at Steamtown National Historic Site. That skyline and high line main are doomed by a mall construction project. A few hours later, Delaware & Hudson GP38-2 "B.C. O'Brien" was posed for night photos with Steamtown's ersatz-DL&W FP7 637 and GP9 514. For the story on this significant railfan event, see the story beginning on page 58. Kodachromes by Jim Boyd. Night lighting by Jim Boyd and Fred Jones.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary; Henry R. Carstens, Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1990 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

Fanmail

From "Desert Shield"

I am a member of the U.S. Navy's ground forces on "deployment" to Saudi Arabia as part of Operation "Desert Shield" and also a subscriber. Mail getting out here has been somewhat slow, and within the last week I just received the September, October and November issues.

Although I have to admit that an issue of R&R containing the story of "the little engine that could" would have made me more than happy out here in the sand, the story and photos of the Milwaukee Road was a great morale boost for this soldier. The pictures of real trees, hills and actual water made me want to scream to get back to the Good Ol' U.S.A. and chase any Geep or SD again.

On another note, how about a little less of the Santa Fe's GP60s ripping through the desert. For those of us in a different desert, that's a tough pill to swallow.

D.J. PINTA
Saudi Arabia, Camp 13

Crestline in wartime

The article on Crestline in the December '90 issue was very interesting. Just seeing the name in print brings images of busier times, and it will long remain in memory with many other legendary names like Altoona and Harmon, even for those whose only familiarity comes from the printed page. Many servicemen remember the townspeople of Crestline during WWII going through the train passing out sandwiches and a carton of milk or fruit juice to anyone in uniform who wanted refreshment. My impression was that the railroad shop forces were the main participants, but evidently the whole town helped. My last trip was from an airbase near Fort Wayne where we prepared to fly overseas. Taking advantage of a long weekend most headed for home if it was at all feasible. A pair of K4s pulled in with an endless string of P70 coaches jammed with standees. There were Pullmans up ahead, but sleeping space required a travel priority and, of course, was much more expensive.

A typical wartime train using all the equipment Pennsy could muster, it required two stops at each station to get the whole train alongside the platform. Many would stand in the aisle for hours before getting a seat, and if you went to the diner, you would almost certainly lose your seat.

It may be difficult now to realize how greatly appreciated the free refreshment was then. There were a lot of trains through town and a huge amount of food was purchased and given away.

Perhaps other places had similar hospitality, but Crestline is the one that I remember. Thanks people!

BOB ANDERSON
Princeton, N.J.

Mr. Ripley's article "Change at Crestline" brought back a memory or two about a personal experience I had at Crestline, and I can appreciate his fascination with the place. I think I can add an unusual postscript to his story.

In February 1946 I was a passenger on a troop train en route from San Diego, California, to Boston, Massachusetts. We had been on the road for seven days prior to our arrival in Crestline. The previous evening we had arrived in Chicago and spent twelve hours in either the Alton or Pennsylvania Railroad yard. Leaving Chicago that morning, after being served our breakfast from the mid-train kitchen cars and noting it was a meager breakfast, rumors started to fly around that the kitchen cars had run out of food.

When we arrived in Crestline we discovered the local USO still had a lunch counter in the station. You can imagine the mad rush

ATTENTION

NEW BOOK AND
NEW VIDEO BUYERS

THE LOWEST PRICES (BEST DISCOUNTS) IN AMERICA - ARE OURS

CHECK OUR **1991**
DISCOUNT CATALOG

— OUR 13TH YEAR —
AND OVER
$1 MILLION SALES

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

OUR PURPOSE IS TO SELL **AFFORDABLE** BOOKS AND VIDEOS

IF YOU **AREN'T** OUR CUSTOMER - **YOU'RE PAYING TOO MUCH!**

FREE 1991 RR BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG

ADD $1. P/H (DEDUCTIBLE FIRST ORDER)

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O.Box 728
Rouses Point, NY 12979-0728
Please mail a copy of 1991 RR BOOK & VIDEO DISCOUNT CATALOG. Enclosed is $1. for Postage/Handling (deductible on first order)

NAME.....
(PRINT CLEARLY)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....
STATE, ZIP.....

TROLLEYS OF JOHNSTOWN, CAMBRIA & SOMERSET COUNTIES
148 Page, 6x9 inch, Softcover Book
130 + photographs.....$17.50
Mail ADD $1.00; PA Res. ADD Sales Tax
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB. Dept. R
PO BOX 2690, West Chester, PA 19380

Internationally Acclaimed Award Winning Video Programs
Video Rails™
Send for FREE color brochure
PO Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138

UNIQUE
RAILROAD TRACK
PAPERWEIGHT

3:1 Scale Replica
2½" x 2½" x 2½"

Highly Polished Aluminum

Send Check or M.O. for $19.95
(Includes shipping)
To: CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS
1552 Hertel Ave., Buffalo, NY 14216
CELEBRATE AMERICA'S
Proud Railroad Tradition

DES PLAINES
HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

we all made and succeeded in cleaning out everything they had. After all, some of us still had a 24-hour trip ahead, which actually turned out to be another 36 hours before we arrived in Boston. Later that day, rumor became fact when word was passed the kitchen cars would not be open for the rest of the trip.

After all these years, I still have not forgotten the generosity of the citizens of Crestline who manned and probably supplied that USO counter. Undoubtedly, many of them were in some manner connected with either the PRR or the New York Central. Even at this late date, it would be appropriate to express my thanks and appreciation for that lunch break in Crestline.

P.G.A. DURGIN
Portland, Maine

CN's Ste. Rose sub

In reference to Bohi's and Kozma's bit on the GMD1s in the November 1990 issue (page 50), the Ste. Rose sub is still in place, but trains have not run on it for two years and will never again. All the elevator tracks have been torn up, and the grain is now trucked to other elevators on the Gladstone sub.

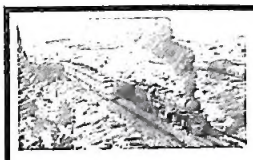
MARK A. PERRY
Dauphin, Manitoba

On C420s and names

In regards to Sandy Burtons' "A Tale of a Century," some additional information is order. The A&M did not purchase the entire fleet of C420s from Guilford, as one unit had been torn down for overhaul at Colonie Shop. For whatever reason, this unit was not completed and was "orphaned" when Colonie underwent a major workforce reduction. The remains of this unit were donated to a local NRHS chapter, who stripped it and scrapped the remains.

Additionally, D&H C420s have been preserved by the Central New York Chapter NRHS and the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society. The ARHS unit should be operating shortly, and the Central New York unit is reportedly unserviceable at the moment.

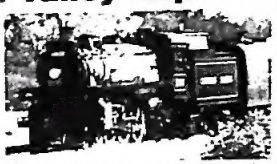
Lastly, the A&M C420 62 named for Mr. Hockaday is the third locomotive named by



UP
UNION PACIFIC

PORTRAITS
CITY OF L.A. & BIG BOY - SHERMAN HILL - 1957
By L. Fisher - 24" x 36" $25.00
Other UP (Partial Listing)
*Fogg-#844, Greyhound, Sherman 1950, 18 x 24" $25.00
*Smith-Big Boy, 23 x 31", Beauty $40.00
*Fogg-"First Streamliner" M-1000 18 x 23" $25.00
*Fogg-"Fast Freight From Denver", U-50-B's 18 x 23" $25.00
*Dedek-City of SF, E-6, SF 4,5 & 6, 19 x 25" $15.00
*Photo-Litho: Stm Service facil. at Laramie, 1943. 19 x 23" .$18.00
Huge List of Others for 45¢ LSSAE
Send Check, M.O., VISA or MC info to:
Add $3/order Shipping
Trackside PRINTS & HOBBIES
P.O. Box 310898
New Braunfels, Texas 78131-0898
Texans: *Please Add 8% Sales Tax.*

Autumn Valley Express
CPR 1201
90 minutes
$29.95



A delightful ride behind CPR Pacific 1201 as she races through the beautiful Ottawa River Valley. Fall colors, perfect weather, runbys, firing, cab tour, plus models at Ottawa station. Color, live sound, narration, VHS HQ. Beta, 90 minutes. $29.95 Post and duty paid to USA. Free catalogue with reviews.
— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —
Add $1/tape for charge card orders. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.
cheques payable to
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #37
Toronto, Canada. M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

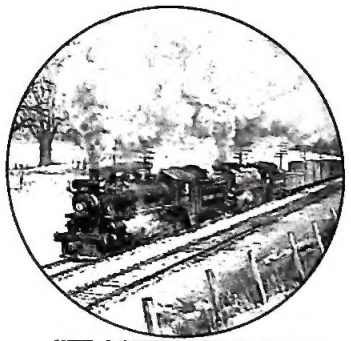
Canadian Pacific

STEAM ON THE CPR
Limited Edition Collector Plate Series By Ted Xaras

"THE DOMINION"

"IN THE SHADOW OF GIANTS"

"GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"



"FROSTY MORNING"

ORDER FORM
Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each: (Add $3.50 p&h per order, plus applicable state tax.)
Quantity ____ "THE DOMINION" Quantity ____ "IN THE SHADOW OF GIANTS"
____ "GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS" ____ "FROSTY MORNING"
☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date ____
Card No. ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, RF2, Tustin, CA 92680 or Call Toll Free: 1 (800) 448-7246
SAME DAY SHIPPING

LIFE ALONG THE TROLLEY LINE
A book with 590 fun-to-read true human-interest stories about people who used street cars in 1901-03
300 pages, softbound, 8-1/2 x 11", illustrated
$20 + shipping $2 (foreign $4) (Ohio tax $1.10)
David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

THE OFFICIAL GUIDE
VIDEO
"THROUGH THE GUIDE"
LV and PRR to GN and SP&S — 40 lines represented by over 200 passenger trains from 1950s-60s. COMPLETE CONSISTS — TWO HOURS! Narration/Music. Library case. $34 Ppd; send for catalog today!
OF THE RAILWAYS
REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

!!NEW BOOKS FROM TLC!!

THE CHESSIE ERA
by T. W. Dixon, Jr.
Photo history of Chessie Sys. (C&O,B&O,WM) diesels, 1972-1985; 1/3rd in color! 64 pages. *$12.95 + $1.75 postage.

N&W PASSENGER SERVICE, 1946-1971
by W. E. Warden

Photo history of last 25 years of N&W Trains. Color section. 80 pages + color section. *$13.95 + $1.75 postage.

NYC's MERCURY
by Richard J. Cook
History of NYC's famous streamliners; photos; cars; locos, etc. 64 pages.
~~*12.95 + 1.75 postage~~ (SPECIAL Pre-publication offer thru Jan15th: *10.95 + 1.75 S/H)

!!!NEW!!!
DUE OUT LATE 1990

THE WHEELING & LAKE ERIE
by John Corns
Photo history from 1880s-1940s. Quality photos with history in the captions. 80 pages.
~~*$14.95 + $1.75 postage.~~ (SPECIAL Offer thru Jan 15th: *$12.95 + 1.75 S/H).

Previous Releases Still Available:

Chessie, the Railroad Kitten by T. W. Dixon, Jr. - Complete history of railroading's best known/loved symbol.. 64 pages. *$10.95 + $1.75 Postage.

Appalachian Crossing by Eugene L. Huddleston - 64 pages on the C&O, N&W, & VGN from 1940s-1960s as they cross the mountains of VA & WV. *$12.95 + $1.75 Postage.

Fairbanks, Morse Coaling Stations Reprint of 1932 catalogue has detailed photos & drawings of concrete coaling stations. *$6.95 + $1.25 Postage.

Chessie Portfolio - Original 1974 era set of 3 framable 9 X 12 prints. Includes Chessie, The Kittens & Peake. *$14.95 + $1.25 Postage.

*Va. Residents add 4.5% state sales tax. Foreign orders include $3.00 post./book.

TLC Publishing - Dept. RF
Rt. 4, Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503

the railroad. The first unit was C420 60, named for former Alco service manager and D&H CMO Chris MacDermot. The second unit was an RS1 named for Bruce Klink, an authority on the Model 539 engine.

K.C. SMITH
Danielson, Conn.

Hockaday and Barriger

Just a couple of comments about your November issue. First, regarding that photo on page 81 of the ConnDot/NH GP9 leased (not purchased) from Guilford Transportation Industries — it's the best damned GTI paint scheme I've seen, period!

As for George Hockaday being the only man alive who has had two locomotives named in his honor, I suspect such is true. However, the late John W. Barriger had a similar honor bestowed upon him, but posthumously. Two of his former employers, the Rock Island and Boston & Maine, named GP40s in JWB's honor around 1978 or so (he died in 1976). George is deservedly in rarified company.

CARL R. BYRON
Groton, Mass.

UP 844 and Army 2-8-0s

The article "Thirty Years of Excursion Steam" in the November 1990 R&R states that Union Pacific 844 did not make her first fantrip until June 6, 1958. In David P Morgan's renowned book *Steam's Finest Hour* (Kalmbach, 1959), the 844 is shown on page 106 hauling a railfan extra through Echo Canyon, Utah, in 1948 — a full decade before the date quoted in R&R! Who knows how many other trips for fans or excursionists the 844 may have hauled?

On another subject in the same issue, on page 84, you show the transformation of ex-U.S. Army 2-8-0 610 and refer to the metamorphosis as "truly amazing," as though this had never been done before. Do you remember what Tom Long did with ex-GI Consolidation 1702 on the Reader in 1966? It too, turned out very handsome. Too bad you did not include a 1702 shot for comparison.

RON ZIEL
Bridgehampton, N.Y.

I knew very well about "Mr. Tom's" conversion on the 1702, and it was one reason that I considered the TVRM transformation so amazing. Even after seeing the 1702 "in the flesh" and riding her cab and tender top over the road, I would not exactly call it "handsome," though it was a bit of an improvement over the basic GI 2-8-0 — J.B.

Rediscovering SD45s

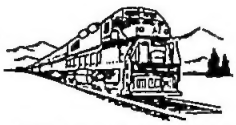
I was on a plane coming home from an awesome week on the Santa Fe in Arizona and California and was thinking about the action I had seen. Then it hit me: after seeing so many trains, it dawned on me that at least every third train had at least one SD45 either leading or trailing in the power consist. Whether straight rebuilt or Dash 2, these SD45s are what drew me back out west for the third straight year.

Railfanning is: Rediscovering all those beautiful SD45s still running around on the Santa Fe.

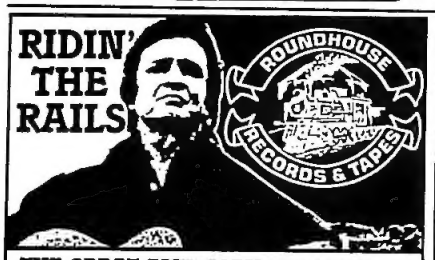
ANDREW KOENIGSBERG
Edison, N.J.

VIDEO
PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD STEAM IN ACTION
COLOR • SOUND • HALF HOUR
- K-4's & DIESELS ON NY&LB
- 0-6-0's, 2-8-0's, GAS CARS AT CAMDEN
- M-1's, L-1's AT ENOLA & MIDDLE DIV.

Send for illustrated Brochure
Crestline Studios $29.95 ppd. VHS or BETA
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533



RAILROAD GIFTS
BOOKS, BUCKLES, GLASSES, CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS, VIDEOS, BLAZER BUTTONS, MUGS, MARBLE ETCHINGS, ETC.
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG
G.C. WINEHOLT
RD 1 Box 580 Brogue, PA 17309



THE GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN VIDEO BY JOHNNY CASH
52-minute Documusical (VHS)—Winner at the International Film & TV Festival of New York!
See exciting train scenes (steam & diesel) and hear more than a dozen train songs.
The Wreck Of Old 97 Casey Jones
The Legend of John Henry...and more!
$29.95+$3.00 P&H
Satisfaction Guaranteed—Order yours today!!! Please add $2.00 postage & handling for first order. Add 50¢ (fifty cents) for each additional music cassette. Add $3.00 P&H for video only! (Tennessee residents add 7¾% sales tax.)
TOLL FREE 1-800-242-1171
VISA OR MASTERCARD
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO C.O.D.)
ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS, INC.
P.O. BOX 210-314 NASHVILLE, TN 37221-0314
(615) 646-5661

TWO FOOTER BOOKS

MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY
VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAIL ROAD - 64 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available
VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F. $19.95
VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison" $21.95
VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales $20.95
VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS- Covering structures with photos and drawings. .$20.95

THE **TRAINSHED** PO BOX 365 WAKEFIELD, RI 02880 (401) 789-1420
Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER.

MONTANA RAIL•LINK

Pentrex visits the "Big Sky" country of Montana to witness the operations of one of the country's newest regional railroads, the Montana Rail Link. The beautiful and rugged Rocky mountains of western Montana presented a challenge to the early railroad builders. Today, you'll witness that continuing struggle as the "MRL" operates high tonnage trains across both Mullan and Bozeman Passes.

Tour the entire length of the railroad from east to west as we start on the east end at Jones Junction and travel to the end of "MRL" track at Sandpoint, Idaho. Both local freights and Burlington Northern hotshots are seen in action. There's plenty of cab ride footage as we ride several freights over the road's mountainous terrain.

From interesting locomotives to fantastic mountain scenery, Montana Rail Link is a video filled with the kind of modern railroading action that's exciting to watch.

PEN-MRL 70 Minutes $39.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $3.00 shipping per order.
California residents please add
6.75% sales tax.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

PENTREX VIDEOS

New Releases

HORSE-SHOE CURVE
Horse Shoe Curve. Since its completion in 1854, "Horse Shoe Curve", in central Pennsylvania, has been one of America's most famous train watching locations. With three tracks, Horse Shoe Curve is still a busy place seeing anywhere from forty to sixty trains per day. Almost half of those trains can be seen during daylight hours. And trains you'll see, at Alto Tower in Altoona, Benny, the Gallitzin Twin Tunnels, AR Tower, MO Tower in Cresson and battling their way through Horse Shoe Curve itself.
75 Minutes #PEN-CURVE $39.95

SAND PATCH GRADE
Sand Patch Grade in south central Pennsylvania is a window on the past. Old and new railroad technologies are intermingled on this scenic, but remote piece of American Railroading.
You'll see a variety of motive power at work on Sand Patch, including the CSX F-units, GP-30s, GP-40s, SD-50s and more in an assortment of paint schemes such as B&O, C&O, Clinchfield, Seaboard and more.
60 Minutes #PEN-PATCH $39.95

LOVE THOSE TRAINS
A National Geographic classic.
60 Minutes #SUB-LIT $29.95

PENTREX VIDEOS

STEAM TO LOS ANGELES
The most complete coverage of the steam event of 1989. Both the UP 8444 and SP 4449 travel to Los Angeles and their side-by-side trip over Cajon Pass is spectacular!
75 Minutes #PEN-LASTEA $29.95

CANADIAN DOUBLEHEADER STEAM
Canada's two largest steam locomotives, the CP 2860 and CN 6060, doublehead a passenger special through British Columbia and Alberta. The beauty of the two steam locomotives is matched only by the incredible scenery of this trip.
60 Minutes #PEN-CANST $29.95

WASHINGTON CENTENNIAL STEAM
The Southern Pacific Daylight 4449 travels over Burlington Northern tracks through the Cascade Tunnel in the snow for an incredible sight. Steam in the snow can't be beat!
60 Minutes #PEN-WASHST $29.95

UNION PACIFIC 8444-1987
The UP 8444 in it's new gray paint scheme. Fast 70 mph running between Cheyenne and Omaha. Then a Denver to Laramie excursion over Sherman Hill.
60 Minutes #PEN-8444 $49.95

STEAMEXPO
Over 20 operating steam locomotives! The biggest steam event of the century. See the Grand Parade of Steam and close-ups of all locos.
90 Minutes #PEN-EXPO $59.95

CAJON PASS/ TEHACHAPI LOOP
Two of California's most famous railroading landmarks. This is a detailed look at Southern Pacific, Union Pacific and Santa Fe operations.
90 Minutes #PEN-CAJON $59.95

BY DAYLIGHT TO THE FAIR
The world's most beautiful steam locomotive. The 1984 trip from Portland to New Orleans. Includes free audio cassette recorded in cab!
90 Minutes #PEN-DAY $59.95

DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN
Spectacular railroading through the Rockies. Travel the Front Range, Royal Gorge and view Amtrak and the famous Ski Train.
90 Minutes #PEN-DRGW $59.95

THE ALASKA RAILROAD
Climb into the cab of an F-unit and travel between Anchorage and Fairbanks. Plus, visit the Whittier Shuttle and freight operations.
90 Minutes #PEN-ALASKA $59.95

BRITISH COLUMBIA RAILWAY
Steam, Diesels, Electrics and Alcos in action traveling through some of North America's most beautiful scenery. This is one of our most popular tapes.
90 Minutes #PEN-BCRAIL $59.95

BEST OF 1984
Feather River, Cajon Pass, Olympic Special, Speno Rail Grinder and more.
90 Minutes #PEN-1984 $49.95

BEST OF 1985
BN on Marias Pass, Southern Pacific, Santa Fe, Union Pacific, Amtrak and more.
Two Hours #PEN-1985 $59.95

BEST OF 1986
Canadian National, Canadian Pacific, GP 60 demos, railroading in Chicago, SP 4449 to Hollywood and much more.
Two Hours #PEN-1986 $59.95

BEST OF 1987
UP 8444 and 3985, NY&SW, UP & SP Super Bowl Specials, NRHS Convention with the 1218 & 611 and California Operation Lifesaver.
Two Hours #PEN-1987 $59.95

BEST OF 1988
Cotton Belt 819, CSX F-Units, UP 3985, Eastern Canadian Railroads, Mexico and the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Narrow Gauge.
Two Hours #PEN-1988 $59.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 24 HRS. A DAY
1-800-950-9333
CALL TODAY FOR QUICK DELIVERY

MISSOURI KANSAS TEXAS
The Union Pacific has since purchased the "Katy" but Pentrex traveled the system in 1988 before the merger. Witness the famous green paint of the Katy and also its operations through Texas, Oklahoma and Kansas.
60 Minutes #PEN-KATY $49.95

ARKANSAS & MISSOURI RAILROAD
This is an "up close and personal" look at this all Alco railroad. See their Century 420's in action along with their T-6 switcher and their RS-1 pulling a special just for us.
60 Minutes #PEN-ARK $49.95

PRIVATE VARNISH ROUNDUP
A glimpse into many of today's private railroad cars. Shot at the 1985 convention in Portland, Oregon. Luxury rail travel at it's finest! Over 20 cars featured.
60 Minutes #PEN-PVR $49.95

SANTA FE TRAINING TAPE - ETD/ETM
An in-depth technical training tape produced by Pentrex for the Santa Fe in operational procedures for their end of train devices.
30 Minutes #PEN-SFETD $30.00

PREVIEW TAPE - VOLUME 1
Highlights from By Daylight to the Fair, Alaska Railroad, BC Rail, Best of 84 & 85, Private Varnish, STEAMEXPO
20 Minutes #PEN-PREV1 $10.00

PREVIEW TAPE - VOLUME 2
Highlights from UP 8444, Cajon & Tehachapi, D&RGW, Best of 86 & 87, Missouri Kansas Texas.
20 Minutes #PEN-PREV2 $10.00

THE FINEST IN RAILROAD VIDEOTAPES

BLACKHAWK RAILROAD FILMS

JUST $19.95 EACH

Did you ever wonder what happened to those Blackhawk railroad films? The Blackhawk film collection was the first chance many railfans had to view vintage film footage of our nation's railroading history. Blackhawk released numerous films in the 1950's and now Pentrex is proud to make these early films available to our audience of today. Our selection includes theatrical releases with a railroad theme along with films produced strictly for the railfan. They are in both black and white and color. Some have sync sound while others have a musical score to accompany the action. The quality varies with each film since some were made as early as 1912! Be sure to take advantage of our introductory offer of just $19.95 per tape.

All Blackhawk films available in VHS only.

BERKSHIRES AND HUDSONS OF THE BOSTON & ALBANY/ RAILROADING IN THE NORTHEAST

BERKSHIRES AND HUDSONS OF THE BOSTON & ALBANY

Our film was photographed between 1936 and 1951, mostly in the area of Springfield, Mass. Some of the trains you'll see are the New England section of the Twentieth Century, the New England section of the Wolverine, the first day's run of the New England States, and Wendell Wilkie's campaign train. All-in-all, it's a great view of the fading days of steam, when steam had reached its high point. Black and white.

RAILROADING IN THE NORTHEAST

Made in the 1930s and 1940s, when the preponderance of motive power was still steam. On the New Haven you'll see 4-6-4s, 4-6-2s, 2-10-2s, and electric. On the New York Central 4-6-4s and a 4-8-2; on the Central Vermont, 0-6-0s, 2-10-4s, 4-6-2s; while on the Delaware & Hudson you'll see 4-6-2s and a 2-8-0. Both photographed by J. W. Deely and E. R. Blanchard and organ score by Robert Israel. Black and white.

30 Minutes BH-100 $19.95

WHITE PASS & YUKON/ RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN/ BUSTLING NARROW GAUGE

WHITE PASS AND YUKON

Photographed in 1951 by Woodrow Gorman. You'll see a variety of White Pass narrow gauge Mikes — as many as three on a train — working the 3.9 percent grade up the Pass. And a variety of mixed trains, passengers, and freights — along the Yukon — on high trestles — snaking along ledges high above the canyon bottom. Color.

RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN — TRESTLES OF OPHIR

Photographed by Woodrow Gorman in the years immediately before World War II, and in 1950. Shows vintage motive power and rolling stock mixed with that leased from the Denver and Rio Grande Western and spectacularly pictures the most fabulous stretch of mountain railroad in the United States which reached its pinnacle in the Ophir Loop. Color.

THE BUSTLING NARROW GAUGE

See the San Juan on the Rio Grande as it prepares for its westbound trip from Alamosa and over the mixed gauge to Antonito. Then a major sequence of a westbound freight approaching Cumbres pass with 47 cars (1648 Tons), and going around the big loop on the east side of the pass. Scenes of the westbound San Juan at Cumbres, and eastbound San Juan coming up the 4 percent grade and around windy point.

Every title has a marvelous organ score performed by Robert Israel on the Simonton Theatre Pipe Organ. Color.

31 Minutes BH-200 $19.95

DANGER LIGHTS (1930)

JEAN ARTHUR, LOUIS WOHLEIM

The railroads and railroad men are heroic in their dedication to the tenet of giving the best possible care to each other and their trains. The climax is unexpected and thrilling. When life is at its bleakest, the true blue railroaders rise to the test. This film belongs in every railroad lover's collection. Black and White.

73 Minutes BH-300 $19.95

GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROADING ON THE RUTLAND/ WHEN STEAM WAS KING.

GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROADING ON THE RUTLAND

Photographed in 1951-52 by Fred McLeod. The Rutland Railroad came into being in the 1890's through the combination of the Bennington and the Rutland Railway and the Central Vermont's Bellows Falls-Burlington line. In the 1920's it was a part of the New York Central system. A three week strike in 1953 ended passenger operations and another strike in 1961 closed the line for good. Blackhawk® Orchestral score. Black and white.

WHEN STEAM WAS KING

Here is steam power from coast to coast as it was twenty-five to thirty years ago. Incl. locomotives and trains of the New Haven, New York Central, Bessemer and Lake Erie, Chesapeake and Ohio, Pennsylvania, Nickel Plate, Louisville and Nashville, Erie, Great Northern, Northern Pacific, Union Pacific, Texas and New Orleans (S.P.) and Santa Fe. Photographed and produced by Carl Dudley. Piano score by Jon Mirsalis. Color.

20 Minutes BH-400 $19.95

THE GRIT OF THE GIRL TELEGRAPHER/ IN THE SWITCH TOWER

THE GRIT OF THE GIRL TELEGRAPHER (1912)

ANNA Q. NILSSON, HAL CLEMENTS, GUY COOMBS, HENRY HALLEM, MIRIAM COOPER

While the detective's away, thieves will play and the job of nabbing the notorious Smoke-up Smith falls to Betty. Knowing the game is up, Smoke-up steals an engine with our heroine in hot pursuit, but he doesn't stand a chance. Kalem excelled as an early producer of railroad dramas and found double duty for many. Whenever accidents or injury threatened the release schedule of its popular *Hazards of Helen* series, Kalem reached into the vault for an appropriate film and *The Grit of the Girl Telegrapher* was one chosen for release as *The Girl Telegrapher's Nerve*, the 69th *Hazard*. Black and white.

IN THE SWITCH TOWER (1915)

WALTER EDWARDS, FRANK BORZAGE

This is the story of a father who neglected his son for drink, and went to prison for his part in a barroom brawl. It is as touching today as it was over a half-century ago. Years pass and the boy, now grown-up and working for the same railroad his father had, realizes that his anger over the years was a foolish reaction. Forgiving his father, Frank sends a letter informing the old convict that he will soon visit the prison. At the same time, a parole is granted and the father sends a letter in the name of another informing the son that he had died. Returning to the railroad to be near his son, he arrives in time to foil a plot to wreck the Limited. Both piano scores by Jon Mirsalis. Black and white.

47 Minutes BH-500 $19.95

RAILROADIN' (1941)

This film was made by the General Electric Company to show America on the move with her system of railroads. 1941 steam, diesel, and electric locomotives and trains of the times from all over the nation. From Daylights to Hudsons, steam is covered; Railway Express to meat and grain loadings are shown. Great shots! This is for all fans. Color.

27 Minutes BH-600 $19.95

STEAM & DIESEL ON THE BESSEMER & LAKE ERIE/ THE DIESELS ROAR ON THE PENNSY

Photographed by Fred McLeod

"Steam & Diesel" was filmed in 1951-52 so we see passenger service in the twilight years. The final run of the daily (except Sunday) local between North Bessemer and Greenville, PA is shown. "Diesels Roar" was filmed between 1952 and the early 60's. See five "Geeps", the westbound "Duquesne" a Baldwin "Centipede" and much more, a great many of which are now gone. Actual sounds recorded on the scene. Black and white.

24 Minutes BH-700 $19.95

THE THUNDER OF STEAM IN THE BLUE RIDGE

Photographed by Fred McLeod

Most of the scenes were photographed in 1958 in the mountainous area on the Norfolk & Western's main line between Roanoke and Bedford, VA. You'll see the N&W's tough articulated locomotives in the 2-6-6-4 and 2-8-8-2 wheel arrangements, pulling and pushing on the mountain grades, and the n7w modern 4-8-4 passenger locomotives on some of the road's name trains such as the Powhatan Arrow, the Cavalier and the Pocohontas. The actual synchronized sound is music for every rail fan. Color.

20 Minutes BH-800 $19.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

(All Blackhawk films available in VHS only.)

Please add $3.00 shipping per order. California residents please add 6.75% sales tax.

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911
Pasadena, CA 91109

ORDER LINE 800-950-9333 CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

BLACKHAWK FILMS®

Do you remember the old Blackhawk Films® railroad action movies and melodramas? We have them! Watch our videos based on these classic programs as we release them over the coming months. But don't look for long captions! There will be only **railroad "ACTION"** with accurate sync sound and narration! Interested? Drop us a line or give us a call.

A&R PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 492
KENSINGTON, CT 06037
(203) 828-8312

VALLEY RAILROAD
CHINESE ENGINE 1647
Valley Railroad's TanShan Class SY
2-8-2 steam engine in it's first season.
Both lineside and in the cab shots
SHOT ON ¾ INCH PROFESSIONAL
EQUIPMENT TIME 40 MIN.....$29.95
NY RESIDENTS ADD 8.25% SALES TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

SEABOARD SYSTEM
RAILROAD OF THE SOUTH
by Paul Carleton is Ready!
This hard cover 208 page book is a photo/factual locomotive history of SBD and Family Lines power plus a look back to SCL, ACL, L&N, SAL units etc. including the first generation. Maps and rosters help complete the picture. $36.95 postpaid
Printed in U.S.A.
D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

Please mention
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
whenever writing to our advertisers.
You'll help make **R&R** even better.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

RIO GRANDE SKI TRAIN operates weekends through April 7, plus March 22 and 29. Departs Denver Union Station 7:15am and arrives Winter Park 9:15am; return trip departs Winter Park 4:15pm and arrives Denver 6:15pm. Coach tickets $25; First Class (spacious seating with continental breakfast) $40. Travels on D&RGW's spectacular line up the Front Range and through Moffat Tunnel. Contact: Rio Grande Ski Train, 555 17th Street, Denver, CO 80202; 303/296-4754.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 26. "Snowflake Special" chartered Amtrak round trip (over 400 miles) to the Berkshires. Depart South Station 8am, return 8:20pm. Optional boarding points available, plus choice of sleigh rides, visit to historic Deerfield or "Mountain Railroading" to Albany, New York. Fares, including lunch and choice of activity: adult $60, ages 5-16 $45. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone 617/361-4445.

CHATHAM, NEW JERSEY, February 16. "EastRAIL '91" multi-media rail photography program at the Chatham High School Auditorium, noon to 6pm. Programs by Rob Leachman on Milwaukee Road and Maritime Canada, Scott Snell on main line railroading, Alan Bellis on Sand Patch, Greg Nazarow on British Columbia and others. Admission $12 for adults, $8 for age 16 and under; advance sales preferred, but tickets will be available at the door. Sponsored by Jersey Central Chapter NRHS and hosted by *Railpace* and R&R. Order tickets from: EastRAIL '91, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066; phone inquiries at R&R office 9am-5pm weekdays 201/383-3355. Make checks payable to "Jersey Central Railway Historical Society."

BOSTON TO NEW ORLEANS, February 16-24. "New Orleans Express" from Boston and Northeast Corridor locations via Amtrak's *Southern Crescent* to lodge in French Quarter and enjoy St. Charles streetcar line, riverboats and Bayou cruises along with traditional cuisine. $1200 per person, double occupancy. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone 617/361-4445.

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER, 800/458-5394 or 802/527-1788, is offering the following North American rail tour packages:

Colorado/Yellowstone/Tetons, February 16-25. Ride *California Zephyr*, Rio Grande Ski Train; tour national parks; four-day snowcoach in Yellowstone on unplowed roads. From $1599.

VIA Rail Coast to Coast, March 9-24. Ride *Canadian* Vancouver-Toronto, LRCs Toronto-Quebec, domeliners Levis-Halifax-Montreal. Tour major cities. From $1799.

MODESTO, CALIFORNIA, March 16. Winterail '91 at Modesto Centre Plaza. The 13th annual show features an evening of multi-media slide presentations by Blair Kooistra, Elrond Lawrence, Eric Blasko, Steve Schmollinger, Charles Lange, Steve Spohn, Rich Harris, Alan Miller, Vic Neves, John Ford and Don Olson, preceeded by a six-hour railroadiana show & sale. All-day (both events) admission $15 *by advance mail only* from Vic Neves, Winterail '91, P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-9991; admission to just the railroadiana show $3 *at the door only*. For information on renting dealer tables, contact: Dave Stanley, Winterail '91, P.O. Box 30661, Stockton, CA 95213-0661.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, March 23. Sugartime Special chartered train via Conrail and Central Vermont to Sugarbush Country of Vermont. Depart South Station 8am, return early evening, with convenient boarding in central Massachusetts. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, May 3-12, 1991. Railfair '91 at the California State Railroad Museum. To date, 21 steam locomotives are confirmed to attend this ten-day event marking the museum's 10th anniversary. Other equipment representing the past, present and future of railroading will also be on display. Watch this column and RAILNEWS for further announcements of Railfair's scheduled activities as well as schedules and routings of ferry moves to and from Sacramento. For more information, contact: Railfair '91, California State Railroad Museum, 111 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814; 916/323-3153.

NRHS 1991 CONVENTION, August 7-10, 1991. The Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS will host the 1991 NRHS National Convention in Huntington, West Virginia. Headquarters for the convention will be at the Raddisson Hotel. Flea market and model railroad show at Huntington Civic Center Main Arena August 8-10. Scheduled activities and passenger excursions are as follows:

August 7, N&W streamlined Class J 4-8-4 611 round trip Kenova-laeger, W.V.

August 8, tour of CSX Huntington shops; Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 and Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 side-by-side on double track Huntington-St. Albans, with photo runbys; Jim Boyd night photo session featuring the 611, 765, 1225 and CSX Fs.

August 9, 611 round trip Kenova-Portsmouth, Ohio.; board and membership meetings; three runs around Huntington Loop with CSX Fs; annual banquet.

August 10, 765 and 1225 doublehead New River round trip Huntington-Hinton.

For more information contact: Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707; 304/522-6140.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, 235 W. Pueblo, Reno, NV 89509 (702/329-5590) is offering the following foreign rail tours:

Mexico's Copper Canyon, eight-day trips departing Tucson February 4, May 22. From $1960.

Guatemala, February 21-March 2. From $1595.

Russian Steam, April 20-28. From $1668.

Trans Siberian, May 22-June 2. From $2450.

Rural France, May 24-June 3.

LET'S TRAVEL TOURS, P.O. Box 2768, Riverside, CA 92516-2768 (714/787-8350) is sponsoring a three-car special to run from Nogales to Guaymas and Los Mochis, Mexico, April 14-21 with recently-restored ex-D&H Alco PA DH-17 scheduled as power. Includes tour of shops at Empalme and Benjamin Hill, visit to steam-powered sugar railway at Los Mochis and a ride behind an 0-6-0 across the Guaymas Causeway. Three nights will be spent at famed SP-built Hotel

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA

THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!

SANTA CLAUS POWER

11/17/90

Featured in our 8 Tape Video Series on the Clinchfield Railroad, a brand new GE 40-8, in a break with F-Unit tradition, pulled the 1990 Santa Claus Special. Giving away over 9 tons of toys, games and gifts to children of the Appalachia region, CSX put on a modern look for the 48th Christmas train.

The first tape covers the Clinchfield in 1990 from Elkhorn City to Erwin. Cab shots, coal mines, hotshots, locals, late breaking news and more ... all for you in the Clinchfield series. The second release is an end-to-end tour of the line from the cabs of F's, GE's, SD's and, of course, steam!

Call for details on the Clinchfield series or on our other railroad tapes. SALUDA MOUNTAIN is America's steepest class-1 grade...by far! Then there's WELCH BY N&W — a personal review, by a Welch native, of the run from Bluefield to Iager with a broad mix of past and present.

Videotapes each $40.00 with 10% to 25% and greater discounts for multiple purchases. Tapes include waypoint charts or data, 1 to 2 hours, in color with sound.

Playa de Cortes resort. Fare of $955 ($985 if by credit card) per person double occupancy covers all transportation, lodging, transfers and some meals.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tour:

Turkey, April 23-May 3. Led by Dave Thornhill of World Steam.

JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA, July 22-August 4. "A Brush With Steam" railfan tour sponsored by Transnet Museum, with special guest renowned rail artist and preservationist David Shepherd. Full 14-day tour includes trips to Eastern Transvaal, Kruger National Park and Kimberley Steam Festival; options available for ET and KNP only, or KSF only. Steam locomotives are scheduled to power all trains, which feature a variety of coach, sleeping and dining accommodations. For fares and other information contact: Transnet, P.O. Box 3753, Johannesburg, South Africa 2000.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW 1990 schedule. Operating layouts, club displays, national and local sellers. Admission $4.50 plus tax, children under 12 free with adult. 11am-6pm each day. Contact: GATS Limited, 312/834-0652.

January 12-13, Tulsa Convention Center, 100 Civic Center, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

January 19-20, Las Vegas Convention Center, 3150 Paradise Road, Las Vegas, Nevada.

January 26-27, Multnomah County Expo Center, 2060 North Marine Drive, Portland, Oregon.

February 2-3, L.A. County Fair & Expo Complex, White & McKinley, Pomona, California.

February 9-10, Phoenix Civic Plaza, 225 East Adams Street, Phoenix, Arizona.

February 16-17, New Mexico State Fairgrounds, Lomas & San Pedro, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

February 23-24, Cow Palace, Geneva & Santos, Daly City, California.

March 2-3, San Diego Convention & Performing Arts Center, 202 C Street, San Diego, California.

March 9-10, Dallas Convention Center, 650 South Griffin, Dallas, Texas.

March 16-17, Kansas City Municipal Auditorium, 14th & Central Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri.

March 23-24, Dayton Convention Center, 22 East Fifth Street, Dayton, Ohio.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Admission $5, under 12 free with adult. 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7566 Main St., Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Pompano Beach, Florida, January 12-13, Broward Community College North Campus.

Edison, New Jersey, January 26-27, Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, February 23-24, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Bensalem, Pennsylvania, March 2-3, Philadelphia Park.

Timonium, Maryland, March 16-17, Timonium Fairgrounds.

Teaneck, New Jersey, March 23-24, Fairleigh Dickinson University.

BETHPAGE, NEW YORK, January 12. Semi-Annual Grumman Train Show, 800 South Oyster Bay Road, Building 113, 11am-3:30pm. Free admission. HO and N modular layouts, Z, O and trolley models. Contact: Stephen Williams, 516/575-2079.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, January 13. St. Vincent De Paul Famous Train Meet at St. Vincent De Paul School Auditorium, 1510 De Paul Street, 10am-4pm. Buy, sell, trade. Adults $4, under 12 free with adults. Contact: Frank Deorio, 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, January 19-20. 7th North State Toy & Train Show at North Carolina Fairgrounds, 1025 Blueridge Boulevard, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4:30pm Sunday. Admission $4, ages 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 20. Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum 4th Annual Train Show at Municipal Veterans Memorial Armory, 72 Bank Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, ages 5-12 $1, under 5 free with adult. Contact: Jay K. Chatterton, P.O. Box 4355, Fall River, MA 02722; 508/673-7061.

ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI, January 26. St. Charles Model Railroad Club Annual Train Fair at Stegton Restaurant, I-70 & South 5th Street, 9am-2pm. Admission $5, under 5 free. Contact: Jim Monroe, 129 Hunter's Ridge, St. Charles, MO 63301; 314/723-3115 evenings Central Time.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, February 3. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House, Route 73 east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Admission $2, family $5. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, February 3. Rail-A-Rama at Biarritz Plaza, adjacent to Holiday Inn, junction of routes 1, 128 and 1-A. Adults $2, under 12 $1. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, February 9-10. Amherst Railway Society Annual Big Railroad Hobby Show at Better Living Center, Eastern States Exposition, 1305 Memorial Avenue, 10am-5pm. Adults $4, ages 6-11 $1, under 5 free. Nearly three acres under one roof. Over 20 operating layouts, displays, railroadiana, flea market, food and more. Contact: Robert A. Buck, Show Director, 8 Bacon Street, Warren, MA 01083; 413/436-5318.

HAMBURG, NEW YORK, February 9-10. Western New York Train & Toy Show at International Agricenter, Erie County Fairgrounds. Adults $3, children $1.50, parking $1. Contact: WNYRHS Show, P.O. Box 172, Orchard Park, NY 14127; 716/992-3425.

BURLINGTON, VERMONT, February 16. Burlington Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show at Memorial Auditorium on Main Street (between Union Station and University of Vermont), 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, ages 6-12 $1, under 6 free. Contact: Karen C. Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468.

BELLMAWR, NEW JERSEY, February 17. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines Historical Society 2nd Annual Train Meet at Bellmawr Park Volunteer Fire Company on Essex Avenue, 10am-3pm. Adults $3, under 12 free, tables $15. Contact: John or Karen Nichols, P.O. Box 1214, Bellmawr, NJ 08099; 609/933-0336.

OTTUMWA, IOWA, February 23-24. Railroad Fair Weekend at Quincy Place Plaza, U.S. 34 West and Quincy Avenue, 9am-9pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Operating layouts, clinics, swap meet and slide shows. Free admission. Tables available. Contact: Richard Hood, 801, Jefferson Street, Burlington, IA 52601; 319/754-4979 or FAX 319/752-4627.

PHILADELPHIA'S
REGIONAL RAIL SYSTEM

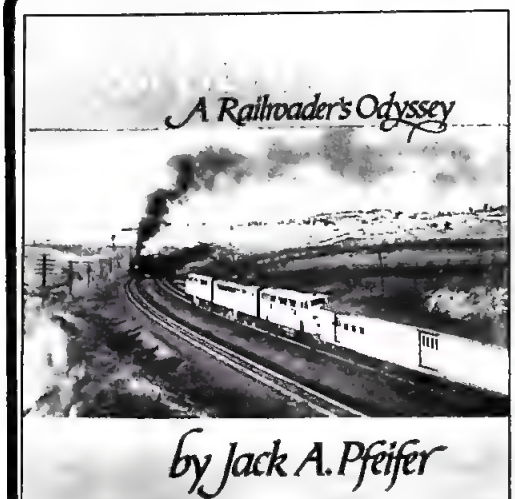
AND A FAREWELL TO THE FORMER
READING COMPANY "BLUES" - 58 MINUTES
VHS – BETA – VIDEO 8 $28.00 postpaid
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
many more to choose from, send S A S E
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

" FOR THE **BEST** IN
RAILROAD VIDEOS"™

PENTREX • GREEN FROG • VIDEO RAILS
HOPEWELL • INTERURBAN • WB • HERRON
CATENARY • GREG SCHOLL • TGM
PLUS MORE!
VISA/MASTERCARD • Check or Money Order
Call or Write for Free Catalog
SOUTH SHORE COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. BOX 55176 • SEATTLE, WA 98155
(206) 821-8659

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans
1991 NRHS CONVENTION . . .
MAP SETS FOR ALL RAILROAD
EXCURSIONS. WRITE FOR CATALOG
AND PRICES
R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

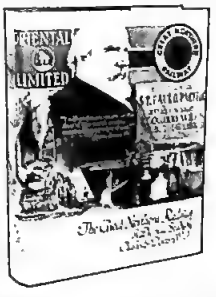
For Information on Advertising
Call Marianne Lengle
(201)383-3355



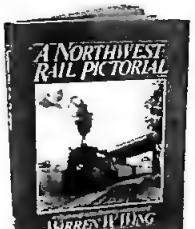
AN ALL-COLOR RAIL EXTRAVAGANZA!

West From Omaha features the superb color photographs of former railroader, Jack Pfeifer, taken during the late 1940's and early 1950's.

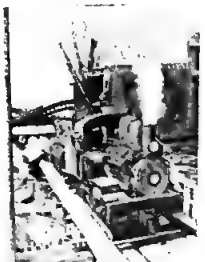
Railroads shown include the Union Pacific, CB&Q, Soo, Rock Island, Mopac, Illinois Central, Great Northern, Espee, D&RGW narrow gauge plus interurbans and short lines as well. *West From Omaha* has 208 pages with over 300 illustrations beautifully reproduced on heavy, gloss art paper in a square 11¼×11¼ format. This is a "must" book for the serious rail enthusiast. **$59.50** hardbound. Available at bookstores, hobby dealers or direct.



Return of a classic! The third printing of this monumental classic is now available. **$75** sugg. ret. A free copy of our all-color catalog with descriptions of all PFM's fine publications is available on request.



Available Too! *El Dorado Narrow Gauge*, the story of the Diamond & Caldor Railway by Mallory Hope Ferrell. 160 pages, hardbound; over 200 photographs, maps, track diagrams, plans and complete equipment rosters. **$32.50.**



ALSO . . . two great Warren Wing books. *To Seattle By Trolley* is a pictorial history of Pacific Northwest Traction (160 pages, 225 photos, maps and rosters). Hardcover version is sold out; softcover still available at **$21.95.**

And . . . *A Northwest Rail Pictorial*, featuring Washington State railroads. 160 pages, 219 photos. **$29.95** hardbound; **$19.95** softcover. **Coming:** *A Northwest Rail Pictorial*–Vol. II.

PFM PUBLICATIONS
PACIFIC FAST MAIL • P.O. Box 57 • Edmonds, WA 98020

in Denver visit the

Colorado Railroad Museum

THE Center for Preserving Rocky Mountain Rail History

Our Museum, located at the foot of the Rockies just west of Denver, is home for over 60 historic engines and cars. Our Museum building displays an outstanding collection of artifacts taken from our huge archives and inventory. For over a quarter century the Colorado Railroad Museum has been THE Center for Preserving Rocky Mountain Rail History, and a *must* visit for railfans travelling through the West. Open almost every day all year — write for information.

RAILROAD BOOKS and Western History

Hundreds of titles in stock — send for our catalog and copy of "free" **Iron Horse News.** We also publish the popular **COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL** series.

No. 18 — Railroading in the Rockies a Half Century Ago Here are first-person accounts of three noted western rail history enthusiasts who were *there* fifty and more years ago — observing and recording railroading of that day as they saw it. They experienced Rocky Mountain railroading when steam and varnish and high cars ruled supreme — and when the rickety, rusty losers had not yet lost to trucks and progress. We invite you to follow them through the pages of this *Colorado Rail Annual* and relive a grand era of railroading through their eyes. 220 pages, 340 photos, full map, color. **$39.95 ppd.**

No. 10 — Narrow Gauge to Central and Silver Plume: Route of the Georgetown Loop Definitive history of the famed Colorado Central narrow gauge, again available in fourth printing. 220 pages, over 300 photos, drawings and maps. **$29.95 ppd.**

No. 16 — Short Line to Cripple Creek spectacular Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District scenic line to the famed gold camp — detailed text, 175 photos and full color illus., 180 pages, deluxe clothbound. **$29.95 ppd.**

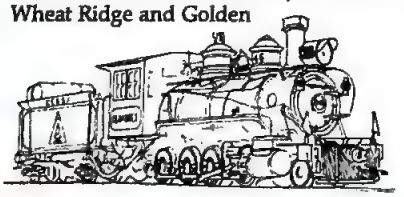
No. 17 — Rock Island, Tennessee Pass, Fort Collins Trolleys 280 pages and 300 photos on the Rock Island in Colorado, the Rio Grande's famed crossing of the Rockies, and a unique Birney operation. **$35.95 ppd.**

Colorado Railroad Museum

Dept. R, Box 10
Golden CO 80402

Phone Orders
1-800-365-6263
9AM-5PM MST

Visit the Museum, open daily year 'round at 17155 W. 44th Avenue 12 miles west of Downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden



Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's New?

Royal Blue Line by Herbert H. Harwood, Jr., is a 200-page 8½"×11" hardcover illustrated history of the B&O's New York-Philadelphia-Washington route from its beginnings in the 1840s through the luxurious Royal Blue Line trains of the 1890s to its virtual demise in the 1950s. The 16 color photos and more than 200 black & white photos, maps and illustrations are all beautifully reproduced on glossy pages. In addition to its crack passenger trains, which in later years were powered by Es, the route hosted freight moves led by blue Fs and Geeps and Chessie-schemed GP40s, and in recent years has been used by Conrail for its traffic up and down the East Coast. Appendices listing motive power of the Royal Blue Line (in great detail), its 1890s and streamliner-era consists and stations mile-by-mile wrap up this fine book, selling for $40.00 postpaid from Greenberg Publishing Company, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784.

Yet another book to tantalize dining car buffs, *Dining on Rails* by Richard Luckin is a hefty 394-page 8½"×11" softcover revised edition of the dining car china encyclopedia which has been out of print since 1986. (That original edition was among 20 books nominated for the 1984 Book Award by the R&LHS.) As if the more than 1200 black & white photos of plates, cups, pitchers and other pieces aren't enough, the book is crammed with data on each railroad's dining car service and the patterns, makers, date markings and other details relevant to the china. There's even a chart comparing the rarity of certain patterns. A *must* for any railroad china freak, it sells for $48.70 postpaid from RK Publishing, 621 Cascade Court, Golden, CO 80403-1581.

With little blinking boxes guarding the rear end of so many trains these days, *Cabooses of North America* by James T. Bradley is an interesting, yet basic, all-color book covering Class 1 railroads from AT&SF to WP, with photos of the primary caboose models used by each company and brief descriptions. Designed more as a photo roster of caboose *types*, it doesn't contain any kind of listing of the number series or quantities of each caboose used. Although short lines aren't covered, merger giants like Conrail and BN get extended treatment with sections on their predecessor roads. The typesetting is a little rough, looking like it could have been hammered out on a typewriter, but the overall sharpness and color fidelity of the pictures makes up for it. The 8½"×10½" album-format softcover sells for $19.95 from Bradley Enterprises, P.O. Box 894, Irving, TX 75060.

Calendar Call

Leading off this month's deluge of all-color calendars is the "Don Ball, Jr., Railroad Calendar 1991," blending timeless scenes with

Bound Volumes

ORDER NOW!
STOCK IS LIMITED

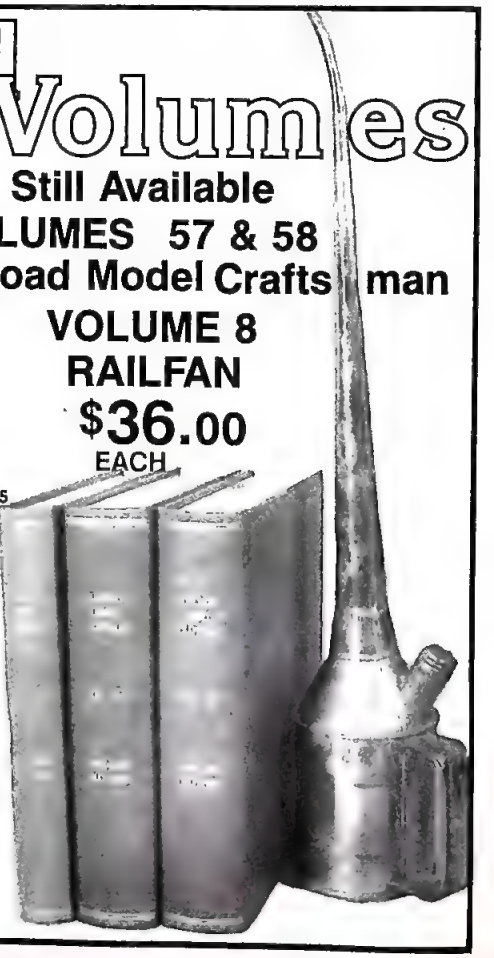
Still Available
VOLUMES 57 & 58
Railroad Model Craftsman
VOLUME 8
RAILFAN
$36.00
EACH

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Reader Service Dept. Dept. 6655
PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700
Enclosed find US$ .....
Please send the following
_ Vol. 57 RMC (1988-1989)
_ Vol. 58 RMC (1989-1990)
_ Vol. 8 R&R (1989)
Card No. .....
Name .....
Street .....
City .....
State/Zip .....
Signature .....

$10 minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.



sharp graphics in a 12″×24″ vertical foldout format. Subjects include Western Pacific Fs; ex-C&O 4-8-4 614T on its 1985 ACE 3000 test run; a Maine Central E7; a Guilford GP39-2 leading UP Big Boy 4012 during Steamtown's relocation to Scranton; a Mo-Pac E7 on the *Texas Eagle*; Philadelphia & Western's *Liberty Liner*; excursion service GTW 4-6-2 5629 at Valparaiso, Ind., in 1967; CN boxcab electrics; twin D&H Baldwin Sharks; two L&HR C420s switching the zinc plant at Ogdensburg, N.J.; Springfield Terminal GE 44-tonner No.1; all four of Western Maryland's FA2s and a Geep at Hagerstown; an LIRR GP38-2 in the snow and ex-FEC 4-6-2 148 in New Jersey in 1975. It sells for $10.95 ($14.95 Canadian) from W.W. Norton & Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110.

Terrific vintage color by Donald Duke and others is presented in Video Rails' "Southern Pacific Cab Forwards 1991 Classic Collector's Calendar," which folds out vertically to 13″×20″ with scenic views of SP's big backwards-running Baldwin 4-8-8-2s (which are the most recognized of SP's various cab forward models) against Arizona's Superstition Mountains, tackling Beaumont Hill, helping a passenger extra up the Tehachapi grade, running the Modoc Line, paralleling the WP through Altamont Pass and working and standing at several other California locations. A great companion to Video Rails' series of 30-minute video tapes on SP and UP steam, the calendar sells for $11.95 from Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138. To order by phone, call toll-free 800/262-2776.

McMillan Publications offers its usual high-quality color imagery in the "1991 Santa Fe Calendar," which folds out to 14″×22″ with a front cover shot of super cab Super Fleet GP60Ms and FP45s in Arizona. Inside are shown Geeps entering Wallis, Texas; an E8 with the tiny *Eastern Express*; a GP39-2 clearing snow drifts in Illinois; company tugboat *Paul P. Hastings* on San Francisco Bay; a GP35 in branch service in Kansas; an F45 in SPSF merger colors entering Abo Canyon; Alco PAs snaking west out of Summit, Cal.; A-B-B-A-B-B-B-A-A Fs at Williams Junction, Ariz.; conventional GP60s, B40-8s and SD40-2s leading hot intermodals; a CF7 at Bartlesville, Okla.; three big GEs and an F45 winding coal and covered hoppers through Crozier Canyon and eastbound freight in a winter wonderland atop Cajon Pass. New from McMillan Publications is their "1991 Conrail Calendar," similar in format to the Santa Fe calendar but featuring Conrail B40-8s and a GP40-2 crossing the IC at Brighton Park in Chicago; E8 4022 crossing the old DT&I at Quincy, Ohio; several freight scenes on the busy ex-PRR main in Pennsylvania, including Horseshoe Curve in brilliant fall colors; SD50s amid frigid snow in Indiana; a GP38-2 working a local; freights crossing notable bridges and ex-EL E8s (one in Conrail blue) in commuter service out of Chicago in 1977. The Santa Fe and Conrail calendars sell for $8.95 each, or both for $17.00 (Ill. res. add 6¾% tax), from McMillan Publications, 2921 Two Paths Drive, Woodridge, IL 60517-4512.

The Weekend Chief Publishing Company is selling four 11″×17″ all-color calendars this year. Highlights of the "Milwaukee Road 1991 Calendar" include home-built motor car 5900; boxcab electrics at Butte; an RSC2 holding for Rock Island varnish at Far-

* William J. Brennan *

coming February 1st, 1991

A new hardcover 128 page, all-color book on the Central Railroad of New Jersey chiefly during the period of the mid-1960's. Almost two hundred vivid color photographs take the reader from New York City all the way to Scranton, Pennsylvania. Stops are made along the way at many intermediate stations. Trains are coal drags, commuter expresses, merchandise freight and power is anything from F3's to Babyfaces, Train Masters to RS3's. Order now at the special pre-publication price of:

$37.50 plus $2.50 for postage.

Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ residents add $2.63 tax. After 2/1/91 price is $45.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

SHAYS, LUMBERING and MORE
Mr. Thieme visited the woods of West Virginia in the late 1940's and early 50's, filming many Geared Locos and the workings of Lumbering Companies. Seen are . . .
MEADOW RIVER LUMBER CO.
ELY-THOMAS L.C.
MOWER L.C.
W.M. RITTER
ELK RIVER C.& L.
BRIMSTONE R.R.
GRAHAM CO.
(color)
$44.95
THE STEAM FILMS OF AUGUST THIEME EDITED ON 3/4" SP AND AVAILABLE IN VHS or VHS-HQ
VISA or
ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-225-8203
or (305) 983-2646 or
send check or money order to
NEW STEAM LOCOS Part 1, Classes Y&Z
Most Classes of "Y", 2-8-8-2's and 2-6-6-2 "Z"s are seen at some of the most scenic spots on the Norfolk & Western. (50% color)
$44.95
Steam Locos of the SOUTHERN A.C.L., S.A.L. RF&P and L&N
Many steamers on these Roads are seen in freight and passenger duty. Southern's Ps-4's are included. (black & white)
$34.95
CHESAPEAKE and OHIO STEAM LOCOS
11 different classes of C&O steam locos filmed in 1949 and 1950 are shown, Superior cinematography at great locations show passenger and freight trains of a by-gone era. (95% b & w)
$39.95
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
SEND $1. FOR NEW CATALOG $5. REFUNDED WITH 1ST ORDER
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

* NEW FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO *
...pickin em up an layin em down...
The A & WP 290 in freight service with no diesel helper! Four days of action over the old "ACL" line from Atlanta to Jacksonville.
54 min.
STEAMIN' IN 90
Join us for steam action in 90 with •A & WP 290 •Cotton Belt 819 •UP 844 •Frisco 1522 •Great Western 51 •SP 4449 •N&W 611 •N&W 1218 • Catch all the action as we take you "Steamin' in 90".
88min
RETURN TO ASHEVILLE
The mighty N&W 611 finally gets her chance on Old Fort Mountain • with helpers • and without!
49 min
$29.95 each
Plus $2.50 shipping-first tape, $1.00 each additional tape.
VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED
Send NOW for our FREE catalog!
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
1-800-548-8476
P.O. BOX 234 / FOREST PARK, GEORGIA 30051-0234

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES
Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
580 pages of history, photos, anecdotes, news stories, topo maps, all Orders & Notices, many Tariffs.
$22 plus $2.50 mailing
(Ohioans add $1.21 tax)
David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 25¢ - 50¢ - 75¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

EastRAIL '91
MULTI-MEDIA RAILFAN PRESENTATIONS

The Jersey Central Chapter NRHS presents:

The Second Annual "EastRAIL"

Exhibition of Multi-Media Railfan Slide Programs

At the Chatham High School Auditorium in Chatham, New Jersey

Saturday, February 16, 1991

Hosted by RAILFAN & RAILROAD and *Railpace NewsMagazine*, EastRAIL is a day of professional quality multi-media railfan slide presentations. Tentatively scheduled are programs by Rob Leachman on the Milwaukee Road and Canada's "French America," Scott Snell with main line action, Greg Nazarow on British Columbia, Alan Bellis on Chessie's Sand Patch and others. The program will run from noon to 6:00 p.m. Tickets purchased in advance will include directions to the school and information on transportation, lodging and restaurants. Chatham High School is about one and one half miles from NJ Transit's Chatham station on the former-DL&W Morristown Line. Tickets will also be available at the door. Admission is $12 for adults and $8 for age 16 and under. Make checks payable to "Jersey Central Railway Historical Society and mail orders to:

EastRAIL, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066.

Tickets ordered after February 1 will be held at door for pick-up.
After February 1, phone inquiries may be made to R&R office, weekdays 9am-5pm: 201/383-3355.

mington, Minn.; two GP40s and an ex-Southern SD24 on street trackage in Bellevue, Iowa; SD40-2s meeting leased CN SD40s in South Dakota; an FM H16-44; a GP38-2 and wedge plow at Great Falls, Mont., and the interior of a "Skytop" observation lounge. The "Erie Lackawanna 1991 Calendar" includes an E8 and two SD45s running elephant style; 4-6-2 2544 at Spring Valley, N.Y., in 1953; an H16-44 leading B-B-B-A Fs out of Port Jervis; a GE/EMD/Alco consist on Starucca Viaduct; an RS2 at Passaic, N.J., at night and more great shots. Weekend Chief's "Pennsylvania Railroad 1991 Calendar" offers paired Sharks, RS27s, E7s, a B-1 boxcab electric, a doodlebug, SD40-2s and MP54 m.u.s in work-a-day action pictures taken in yards and out on the main, plus a trio of 0-6-0s simmering at Camden, N.J., in 1957; K4sa Pacific 612 leading a New York & Long Branch fantrip, also in 1957, and the short-lived *Aerotrain* in revenue service to Pittsburgh. Also from Weekend Chief is the "1991 RDC Calendar," full of action and roster shots of Budd diesel cars on MBTA, Metro-North, MARC, Pittsburgh's PATrain, SEPTA, NJ Transit, VIA Rail and Amtrak. Order the Milwaukee Road calendar ($7.95 plus $1.00 shipping) and EL, PRR and RDC calendars ($7.25 each plus $1.00 shipping) from The Weekend Chief Publishing, P.O. Box 1676, Mineola, NY 11501.

The John Benson Slide Catalog

If you've ever seen one of John C. Benson's color pictures of late-breaking diesel news in R&R and thought to yourself, "I'd sure like a copy of *that* slide," our answer is, "You can." Whenever John goes out to photograph new or interesting locomotives like Santa Fe's Super Fleet GP60Ms (page 2, August '90 R&R), he brings along enough Kodachrome 25 to

Railfanning is:

Wondering if *these* are the "Good Old Days."

750,000 ORIGINAL SLIDES
UNITED STATES • CANADA • MEXICO • AUSTRALIA
15,000 SUBJECTS • 750 COMPANIES
SEND $3.00 FOR 2 SAMPLES AND CATALOG
ROSTER ACTION
ETC
JOHN C. BENSON SLIDES
P.O. Box 18625 Cleveland, Ohio 44118

if RAILROAD HISTORY is your interest, join our group!

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the leading rail history society in America. Our members read, research, write and relive the many facets of America's fascinating railroad past. Through our distinguished journal RAILROAD HISTORY, we publish factual, illustrated stories of railroading history — from the 1870's or the 1970's. Members also benefit from our quarterly newsletter, annual meeting and chapter events, and library/archival program. If your railroad focus is on yesterday, join us by sending $18.00 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418, Westford, MA 01886 — or send for information.

From the Camera of Emery Gulash

25 Years of the EAST BROAD TOP

Beginning in the Early 50's

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

For A Limited Time Only!

Emery Gulash was there for over 25 years recording the East Broad Top as it passed through history. This incredible **coverage from the EARLY 50's through the 70's** documents the railroad well before it became a spectacular tourist attraction.

Only one visit to the EBT is enough to realize how special this National Historic Landmark really is. The EBT is one of the very few places in North America where you can still see steam powered action and railroad history virtually untouched by time.

In the early 50's Emery began capturing on ***crisp, bright 16 millimeter film,*** this historic and handsome Narrow Gauge railroad, and continued on through two of the stupendous **Winter Spectaculars.** You will see DOUBLE and even TRIPLE Headers work their way up and down the line. Passenger trains, heavy freights, and a lot of action never before seen on *any* production!

Almost *two full hours* of non-stop action with STEREO HI-FI SOUND. If you love steam, quaintness, spectacular photography, and narrow gauge, you'll fall in love with this production.

Two Hours — STEREO HI-FI Sound — $59.95.

A special INTRODUCTORY offer is now available: Purchase this tape for only $49.95!!!! Sale ends March 1, 1991.

Two NEW AUDIO Cassette Tapes from Green Frog

Sounds of the Silverton

Many have visited this suburb recreation of the Rio Grande's passenger runs between Durango and Silverton, but few have really heard the incredible sound of this railroad. In 1989, Green Frog captured the Silverton on **Digital Audio Tape** like never before.

Your cassette copy is mastered direct from a digital master in REAL TIME (not high speed duplicated) to assure you of the best fidelity and dynamic range available from anyone.

This STEREO tape will provide you with sounds of almost all the roster of the Silverton, from K-28's to K-37's — even some Double Headers!!!

60 Minutes ... Only $12.95

Sounds of The Joint Line and the Rio Grande

The Santa Fe, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande share trackage rights up the front range of the Eastern Slope of the Rockies. Here they run on joint trackage for a time, and then separate on to their own lines. In 1989, Green Frog was privileged to capture these incredible mountain haulers as they worked their way up and down the range.

These are the most powerful STEREO sounds of the latest diesels you'll hear from ANYONE!! Mastered in DIGITAL, and duplicated in REAL TIME (no high speed duplications).

60 Minutes ... Only $12.95

Don't miss our STEREO AUDIO Cassette tape on the EBT!!! "Sounds of the East Broad Top" ... only $10.95 for 36½ minutes of non-stop action.

SUPER SPECIAL ... Purchase the Video of the EBT at regular price and get the audio tape FREE!!!

Shipping Information:
Video tape - $2.50; audio tape $1.00; Video and audio(s), 1 or 2 - $3.00 — all shipped First Class Priority mail.
Available in VHS HQ or SUPER BETA — Call or write about S-VHS or ED-BETA.

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.
950 Bream Court • Marietta, GA • 30068
(404) 973-7622 • 1-800-227-1336

TAPE OF THE MONTH

THE BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING

NEW! NEW!

Travel to the scenic Pennsylvania dutch country to see one of the country's most unique shortlines.

Watch as the fireman shows how 4-6-2 #425 is fired up in the morning. Then hold onto your hats as the train roars from Hamburg to Temple at mainline speeds.

Also, enjoy a ride in the cab of a Reading GP-30 at 50mph. This is not your typical tourist railroad!

Then, Reading 4-8-4 #2102 steals the show as it thunders down the line. See it trackside and from the cab.

This documentary-style tape is now available. Running time 30+ minutes. VHS or Beta $29.95. We pay all shipping!

ORDER NOW!
WRITE FOR OUR NEW FREE CATALOG
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
1st CLASS SHIPMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
7287B Orinoco Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46227

shoot a dozen or more rolls on *each* individual setup, motor driving the film through his tripod-mounted Nikons. He shot 3325 rolls of film in 1989 alone! A few frames may get sent immediately to rail magazines for publication, but the vast majority gets added to Benson's expanding catalog of original Kodachromes. With more than 700,000 slides in stock dating from 1975 to the present, the 60-page, 5½"×8½" catalog lists by road number locomotives, cabooses, business cars and other equipment from roughly 750 different railroad names and industrial owners in North America (including Mexico), Brazil and Australia. Prices for each slide range from 90¢ for U.S. and Canadian subjects to $1.25 for Australian subjects. Most of the slides are three-quarter roster views, all perfectly exposed under sunny conditions. John releases his master catalog in March and September, a special "new subjects" catalog in June and November and the previous year's complete catalog in January. To get the latest copy, send $3.00 to John C. Benson Slides, Box 18625, Cleveland Heights, OH 44118. In return, you'll even get two sample slides.

Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT ON THE WEST COAST by Harre W. Demoro and John N. Harder is a 98-page 8½"×11" perfect-bound with attractive color photograph covers. This is a very interesting, detailed photographic look at each of the recent light rail transit developments along the west coast of the United States. With 160 black & white photographs accompanied by detailed captions and adequate editorial material, the authors have provided the reader with a very satisfying look at this amazing rebirth of the streetcar. The initial chapter, "Return of the Streetcar," explores the origins and development of this very successful and now-well-established new world, certain to fascinate the traction fan. The people, the process and the legislation which enabled this new venture in the transit field to go forward and succeed brilliantly is covered herein.

There are chapters detailing each of the new operations: San Diego, San Jose, San Francisco, Sacramento and Portland. The chapter dealing with the Los Angeles-Long Beach line is brief because this system was still in the development and construction stage at the time of publication. The other systems are operational with further development in the planning stage in each case. An attractive feature of this interesting book is the number of photographs depicting the streetcar and interurban railway operations as they existed in the latter years of their operation prior to the complete conversion to motor bus operations in each of these locations. Additionally, each chapter contains a well-defined route map illustrating the lines. There are numerous illustrations of much of the signage displayed, plus some of the brochures, advertisements and timetables. Also covered briefly is the evolution of the light rail vehicles employed and their adaptation to the various installations. There is also a bibliography and notes about the authors.

This is a quality publication at a very modest price describing in detail a new era in streetcars. It is available for $13.95 postpaid (N.Y. res. add state or local tax) from Quadrant Press, Inc., 19 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036.

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 W.N. RICH

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $2.30 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.
Allow 4 Weeks Delivery

RAILROAD LOVERS
BUCKLES, T-SHIRTS,
TIE TACS, MUGS, LIGHTERS,
FOBS, LAPEL PINS
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOG
H-R PRODUCTS – Dept. A
2963 Ave. V, BKLYN., NY 11229
B&O

Neff Video
21 East Hebble Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio 45324
(513) 878-7173

The Monongahela Railway
NOW AVAILABLE!

You've read about it in the August 1990 issues of RAILPACE and CTC BOARD magazines. Now *hear* as well as *see* this exciting railroad in action. This is strictly a coal hauling operation. Unit trains from the Detroit Edison, Somerset Railway, Wisconsin Electric and others are shown. Motive power from the P&LE, C&NW, CSX, Detroit Edison, Conrail, as well as the MGA's own handsome Super-7's are represented. See four and six axle EMD and GE powered trains (including the new wide cab 4000 HP Conrail Units) plying their way to and from the five different coal mines. This was videotaped in August of 1990 and recorded in full stereo sound. Available Now!

CONRAIL FAST FREIGHT "JUNIATA RAILS"
Travel with Neff Video to the beautiful Juniata River Valley between Altoona and Lewistown, Pennsylvania. Conrail & Amtrak action are captured here on this busy former Pennsy Main Line. Locations include Bellwood, Tipton, Tyrone, Union Furnace, Spruce Creek, Barree, Huntington, Mapleton, Mt. Union, Ryde, and Mattawana. Edited by Walt Berko of Railroad Video.

THE SOUTH SHORE IN THE 70'S - Action from South Bend to Randolph Street Station. Also Skokie Swift, IC Electric, and CTA.

ALL TITLES ARE ONE HOUR AND SELL FOR $33.45 each. $2.50 shipping per title (order two or more and we pay shipping). Ohio residents include 6% sales tax. Check, Money order, Visa, and MasterCard Accepted.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC
Across the Southwest
By Wesley Fox

Photo essay of the SP's busy Golden State and Sunset Routes; From Tucumcari, NM to West Colton, CA; Doublestacks, pigs, merchandisers, Amtrak...

Hardbound; 8 1/2 x 11; 80 pages, 120 B/W photos.....$ 34.95

Colo. residents add 7.2% tax.

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

FOX PUBLICATIONS
P.O.BOX 26976 Dept R
LAKEWOOD, CO 80226

Kansas Division Steam Finale: 1950-1956, by Lloyd Stagner, published by South Platte Press, P.O. Box 163, David City, NE 68632, 48 8½"×11" album-format softcover pages, $11.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

There seems to be a growing number of what may be described as "railroad picture books." Such volumes, often with full-color photographs, give one a visual perception of a railroad — its operations, trains, geographic location and scenic appeal, if any. On occasion, such books may cover the entire railroad scene nationally, with brief glimpses hither and yon. Many people, myself included, enjoy this type of book for casual perusing.

But Lloyd Stagner's latest effort is definitely *not* such a volume. It is a locomotive book, pure and simple. It covers the final years of steam operations on UP's lines from Denver to Kansas City and from the latter city to Marysville, Hastings and Gibbon, Nebraska. All branch lines in Kansas are well covered, including the old line to St. Joseph, Missouri. The author obviously did his homework, and did it very well. There are several pages of informative text detailing the steam situation year by year until the bitter end in mid-1956. There are 72 black & white photos of the locomotives involved during those final 5½ years. Most are what may loosely be called "roster shots," with enough action shots to enhance the book's appeal. Photo quality is quite good, with all classes of locomotives well illustrated. Captions give specific and complete information. Engine assignments to division terminals are listed for December 31, 1949, and December 31, 1955. There is also a table of specifications for all Kansas Division steam power used during those final years. A legible, well-printed map of the division appears on the book's back cover, very helpful in determining the location of photographs.

America's Last Iron Horses

BIG BOY 4024

The Union Pacific's last steamer and last Big Boy number 4024 is walked into Cheyenne, Wyoming during the winter of '58. This full colour illustration is the eleventh of 12 in a series of the last built steam locomotives in America. Rendered by Mike Kotowski each 8 x 11 inch print is mounted on a 13 x 16 inch gray matt ready for framing. Signed and numbered by the artist, each print includes a brief history, mounted title plate and certificate.

$19.95 ea.

California residents add 6.25% sales tax

Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009

(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)

shipping **now!**

3 new video tapes of vintage railroading!

We goofed!
Glory Machines 5
$39.95, not $ 49.95
as in our previous ads.

GLORY MACHINES 5

1940's & 1950's film continuing in the tradition of rare & unique subjects expertly transferred to video for your viewing pleasure

ATSF PA'S FTS KCS ES CRIP DLS
STEAM of FRISCO MP CGW PRR
NKP NYC A&WP SOU FEC, more
KANSAS CITY UNION STA...
StLOUIS UNION STA...MEMPHIS
ATLANTA...FLORIDA...more
LOGGING & SHORT LINES IN
TEXAS & LOUISIANA

44mins
90% color
$ 39.95

glory machines of the
GRAND TRUNK WESTERN

late 1950'S - early 1960's
Detroit's grand parade of steam with pacifics mountains much more
pacific 5629 from the air!

34 mins. color $ 34.95

state of the art video transfers for clear sharp picture

all narrated
with more sound effects
tasteful music where appropriate
all in stereo or hi-fi

~~THE SINGING WIRE~~ vol. 1
traction in Pennsylvania
1950's

quality vista of trolleys & interurbans
Reading Lehigh Valley Transit
Allentown Philadelphia W.Penn
Red Arrow Pitsburgh more
35 mins 70% color $ 39.95

still available:
Glory Machines 1 - 4
Reflections of American Railroading
Pennsylvania Glory 1-2
Pocahontas Glory 1 - 4
New England Glory 1

write for our new 1991 catalog....it's free

checks, money orders, visa, master card accepted
add $ 3.00 per order for shipping
important: specify vhs or beta

for the *Quality* you've come to expect

HERRONrail services
2016 n. village ave tampa, fl 33612

The South Shore Line
Rail Passenger Service

"The Chicago Connection"
1991 Calendar

21" x 33" Single Panel
Full Color

Eight Car South Shore
Electric Commuter Train
Coming Through The
Kensington Interlocking

$8.00
includes shipping & handling

MAKE CHECK or MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO: NICTD

Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District
33 East U. S. Highway 12
Chesterton, Indiana 46304

Indiana Residents please include 40 ¢ Sales Tax
allow 4 - 6 weeks for delivery

NEW BOOK ! ! ! !

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal
by Wes Coates.....$17.95

A 112 page soft cover book on the Reading Co.'s electrification in the Philadelphia area with over 100 photos, 14 maps, plus charts and diagrams. Also color covers. This book covers history of the lines and looks at the service over the years. It details the building of the electrification and how it works. Maps show each of the branches in detail.

A real must for Reading fans.

Other books also available

"The Handsomest Trains In The World".....$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos, plus maps, detailing Lehigh Valley RR passenger service through the years.

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River.....$ 4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna..... 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central..... 6.00
Vol. 6. Penn Central..... 10.00

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi
48 pages, 89 photos (4 in color) map..... 8.95

"26 Miles To Jersey City" by Pete Komelski
64 pgs of CNJ stations and trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos..... 8.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" by Mickey & Warfel...64 page huge 11" x 17" book of car plans in full HO scale plus 31 photos, maps and full color covers..... 13.95

"Railroad Stations Of New England Today" - Vol. 1, The Boston & Maine..by Mark Beauregard
72 pages with over 190 photos..... 7.95

"One Day, One Conductor" by E. Kennedy, Jr.
A 5½" x 8½" photo essay of an NJ Transit conductor on the former DL&W electrics.... 5.00

CATALOG. $1.00
(free with order)
PHOTOS. . . . . $2.00 ea.

Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video tapes, Audio tapes and misc. railroadiana. Also included are listings of over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric and trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8x10 B&W paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling in hobby shops in the Northeast since 1975. A new catalog is issued each year in March.

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Who should own this softcover, reasonably-priced, well-printed book? Anyone with a serious interest in UP steam locomotives, anyone with fond memories of the Kansas Division and perhaps about anyone who simply enjoys looking at a bookful of good steam locomotive photographs. Graded specifically on what this book seeks to accomplish, it gets an A from me — HOWARD FOGG.

The Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited, by Paul Carleton, published by D. Carleton Railbooks, P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630; 128 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $29.95 postpaid.

The author has produced a most attractive book about a complex urban rapid transit system that has now been in operation for over 80 years and still provides as the "PATH System" a vital transportation link from the New Jersey metropolitan area directly into downtown Manhattan via two routes. The Hudson & Manhattan Railroad had its beginnings in a Hudson River tunnel scheme, one of several that evolved through a long and tedious struggle to get commuters directly onto Manhattan Island without riding a ferryboat. The H&M and its successors were a major factor in the demise of the many Hudson River passenger ferry operations originating in New Jersey (the Staten Island Ferry operates today carry both passengers and motor traffic). The railroad, in fact a rapid transit system, is operating today at a capacity and distance that would startle the men who gave birth to it. The early history of the railroad is well covered along with good photographs and illustrations of early equipment, plus scenes of PRR steam and early electric locomotives. In addition to being an accomplished photographer Paul Carleton possesses an excellent feel for assembling photos to show the operation through the years. The joint-service era with the Pennsylvania Railroad is also well documented and illustrated. Key places on the line (Newark, Harrison, the Jersey City Cut, Journal Square, Hoboken, Manhattan Transfer and wetlands known as the Jersey Meadows on up to 33rd Street in Manhattan) are all well covered in descriptive separate chapters, along with the transition to today's Port Authority Trans Hudson (PATH).

The use of 230 photographs, largely black & white, some printed in color duotone, and a selection of well chosen color photos give the reader an outstanding look at the line and its operation. The photographic reproduction is very good on coated paper stock, and the informative captions tell quite a bit of the story. Twelve maps, largely trackage diagrams in half page or larger size, are included. Also included is a PATH car equipment roster, an explanation of the 600-volt power system and some details of the unique couplers used on the PATH equipment. A chapter titled "Cameras and Film" tells about the types used over the years, along with an acknowledgment of the photographers who contributed to the project. In conclusion, this book is an outstanding look at a very fascinating and busy rail operation — JOE L. DIAZ

"Ride A Piece of History"
California Limited

April 29, 30 and May 1, 1991

You're invited to participate in what may well become a truly historic event—the re-creation of the famous **California Limited** powered by historic former Santa Fe Railway locomotive 3751. This will mark the first such public excursion to operate on the Santa Fe in over 36 years and will also be the first outing for locomotive 3751 since its retirement in 1953.

Operating with the cooperation of the Santa Fe Railway, the steam special will begin a three-day trip over some of the most spectacular railroad right-of-way in North America, including the famous Cajon Pass and Techachapi Loop. After crossing the mountains, the **California Limited** will charge up through the heart of the San Joaquin Valley enroute to Sacramento.

Engine 3751 will join a number of other steam locomotives on display at the California State Railroad Museum for "RailFair 91." The **California Limited** will return to Los Angeles departing Sacramento on May 13.

Reservations are being accepted by Trains Unlimited, Tours now, for all segments of this *Once Only* excursion. Reservations and ticket sales are being handled by Trains Unlimited, Tours exclusively. For more information call **(800) 321-3751.**

Santa Fe 3751 at speed in the 1950s. She will return to the rails in 1991 to pull the **California Limited** *to Sacramento.*

Auto-focus Cameras: One Year Later

GUEST COLUMNIST: DAVID C. LUSTIG

After putting down my initial thoughts on the topic in the August '89 CAMERA BAG, it's been a little over a year now that I've actively included an auto-focus Nikon N8008 camera in my bag of gear — and, by and large, it's been a great romance.

There was the time, for example, when a friend and I were driving through the mountains of northern California. The highway crossed the Southern Pacific tracks, and as luck would have it, a train was about to pass under us. In a move to make any railfan proud, as my friend drove, I quickly turned and pressed the shutter button, the camera taking care of both exposure and focus. When I developed the film, only a slight straightening in the darkroom was necessary for a very acceptable scene, one that I might not have gotten with my other, non-auto-focus equipment.

Or the time I heard on the scanner that a single brand new GE Dash 8-40B was on a San Fernando Valley local that normally gets a pair of forgettable SW1500s. Driving to the tracks, I arrived just in time to hop out of the car and watch the crossing gates go down. With an auto-focus 70-210mm zoom, I pushed it to about 150mm, aimed and shot just as the short train ambled by.

But my auto-focus camera isn't perfect. I forget it can have a mind of its own.

Like the time I was going to take a simple oncoming wedgie of the *Coast Starlight* hurrying through Chatsworth. I waited, aimed and pressed the shutter button halfway down to activate the focusing mechanism. *Tu Da!* It went from slightly out of focus to completely out of focus by going from almost infinity to its closest focusing capability before going back to what it should have been. Meanwhile, by the time it worked its little gears back to sharp, instead of a pair of F40s in my viewfinder, I wound up mid-train with a passenger car.

Which leads me to pass on a valuable lesson with auto-focus cameras and moving trains. When at all possible, learn to pick your focus first and lock it in until the train comes to you. And yes, doubters, it's still more accurate than the manual method.

While the camera does its job very well, there are variables that come into play that sometimes tend to be forgotten when shooting in a hurry. Like where the N8008 is going to do its focusing. Speedy auto-focusing means I can theoretically take more "impossible" shots than before. Many times when action happens, I've managed to raise the camera and shoot, everything taken care of. But if I'm not careful, I tend to let the cam-

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS

PRESENTING ORIGINAL RECORDINGS OF *GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS* AND HARD TO FIND SPECIALTY ITEMS (QUALITY CASSETTE ONLY)

(1) ***GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. I.*** HEAR JOHNNY CASH • JERRY LEE LEWIS • JOHNNY HORTON AND MORE PERFORM CLASSICS LIKE ORANGE BLOSSOM SPECIAL • ROCK ISLAND LINE • WAITING FOR A TRAIN • PLUS MANY MORE—$9.95+$2.00 P&H

(2) ***GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. II.*** FEATURES ROY ACUFF • STEVE GOODMAN • JOHNNY CASH • REX ALLEN JR. AND 6 MORE PERFORMING CLASSICS LIKE WABASH CANNONBALL; CITY OF NEW ORLEANS; CASEY JONES; JOHN HENRY AND MORE. PLUS AN ADDED BONUS—A 6 MINUTE EYEWITNESS TESTIMONIAL OF THE FAMOUS WRECK OF CASEY JONES BY CASEY'S ACTUAL FIREMAN "SIMMS" (RECORDED IN EARLY '50'S IN MEMPHIS, TN.)—$9.95+$2.00 P&H

(3) NEW! ***GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. III.*** CLASSIC NEW VOLUME FEATURING ROY ACUFF-JIM GLASER-HAWKSHAW HAWKINS-RENO & SMILEY-+ MANY MORE SINGING RAILROAD GREATS LIKE; CHATTANOOGA CHOO CHOO-PAN AMERICAN-THE MIDNIGHT SPECIAL-FREIGHT TRAIN BOOGIE-WRECK OF THE L&N- + 7 MORE!!! ORDER TODAY, ONLY $9.95 + $2.00 P & H.

(4) ***"20 RAILROAD SONGS AND BALLADS"*** RARE COLLECTORS ITEM RECORDED BY THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. ACTUAL FIELD RECORDINGS MADE ON RAILROAD LINES AND IN HOBO JUNGLES ACROSS AMERICA MANY YEARS AGO—INFORMATIVE BOOKLET INCLUDED—MANY SONGS NEVER HEARD BEFORE!—$9.95+$2.00 P&H

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED—ORDER YOURS TODAY!!! PLEASE ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING FOR FIRST ORDER ADD 50¢ (FIFTY CENTS) FOR EACH ADDITIONAL MUSIC CASSETTE. ADD $3.00 P&H FOR VIDEO ONLY! (TENNESSEE RESIDENTS ADD 7¾% SALES TAX.)

DIAL TOLL FREE 1-800-242-1171 AND USE VISA OR MASTERCARD OR RUSH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (SORRY NO C.O.D.)

ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS, INC.
P.O. BOX 210-314 NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37221-0314 (615) 646-5661

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock, We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these ...

THE END OF AN ERA:
Public system timetables of the last year of service before Amtrak.

B&O/C&O Joint	8/01/70
Illinois Central	12/13/70
Louisville & Nashville	12/10/70
Milwaukee Road	10/25/70
Missouri Pacific	2/10/70
Norfolk & Western	8/01/70
Penn Central (East-West)	3/03/71
R F & P	12/11/70
Seaboard Coast Line	12/11/70
Southern Pacific	10/20/70
Each timetable	$6.
Five for	$25.
All ten for just	$40.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
The best way to learn about railroad operations. Line by line, branch by branch complete details.

ATSF-Eastern Region 1989	$12.
ATSF-Western Region 1989	$12.
CN-Great Lakes 1989	$10.
CP-Toronto/London 1988	$12.
CNJ-System 1971	$10.
CSX - Atlanta 1987	$10.
GTW/DT&I System 1981	$9.
NS - Eastern Div 1987	$9.
NS - Decatur Div 1987	$12.
PC - Eastern Region 1971	$9.
P & L E - System 1978	$12.
Rock Island System 1979	$15.
SOO LINE - System 1987	$12.
SP - Eastern Region 1986	$10.
SP - Western Region 1987	$10.
ANY FIVE ABOVE FOR JUST	$40.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT:
Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, IGC, SBD,SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, L&N, and GN.
All ten for $35.00

MAJOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES
You'll receive seven different ETTs covering various divisions of these major lines. Random dates from the 70's and 80's. Choose from:

ATSF .....7 ETTs for	$30.
CN .....7 ETTs for	$30.
ICG .....7 ETTs for	$30.
L&N .....7 ETTs for	$30.
N&W .....7 ETTs for	$30.
SP .....7 ETTs for	$30.
ANY FOUR SETS FOR	$100.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

CINCINNATI STREETCARS

No. 7 PROGRESS AND PROSPERITY
(and a Subway Sampling)
100 pages, $13.95
showing trolleys in the twenties
No. 2 THE INCLINES
48 pages, $5.95
Read about all five
Please add $1 for mailing
and sales tax in Ohio
TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Ave., Wyoming, OH 45215

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

STEAM IN THE WEST

TICKET TO SILVERTON By Crist, Grenard & Krause, is a vintage black & white pictorial of the Denver & Rio Grande Western and Rio Grande Southern narrow gauge lines. Included are Geese, cartoons, maps, Hollywood's use in the 40's and 50's, color covers and more. 48pp, softcover, A1238 .....$9.95

THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC By Krause & Grenard, shows the giant steam power and long trains that were the trademark of this American carrier. See the steam powered City of St. Louis with gray No. 801 4-8-4 on the head end and double-headed freights in a spectacular climb up Sherman Hill. Thrill to the sight of massive 4-12-2 and 2-10-2 types with full tonnage loads, 2-8-8-0 and 4-6-6-4 Challenger types, first generation diesels from Electro-Motive, Fairbanks Morse and Alco, along with veranda turbines. C80 .....$12.95

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE By Krause & Grenard, is crammed with equipment photos for railfans and modelers alike. Here is historic photo coverage of Colorado's narrow gauge circle from 1935 to 1960. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan and the famous Galloping Goose in all their glory. C50 .....$15.95

$10 minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX
Postage & Handling US $1. Foreign $2.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4806
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

era take the photo instead of me.

For example, I wanted to have a shot of freight cars banging across a diamond. I envisioned blurry cars on the left and right side of the photo, with the middle of the diamond only having the couplers, thereby looking down the track towards what I hoped would be another train. And I found the perfect

So I let the camera do the work and was blissfully happy until I printed the first picture. The diamond and the cars were out of focus! Of course they were, the auto-focus camera measures a small dot in the middle of the viewfinder, and when freight cars were on the left and right side of the frame, the middle was clear, all the way to China. I had pointed the camera at a spot where it read infinity, and that's where it focused the lens. Next time I'll either hold down the auto-focus lock button (most AF cameras have one) or simply put the whole rig on manual.

The point is, I have found auto-focus to be a useful tool for me to create photographs. It is convenient, very accurate and, as I've stated before, faster than the human hand and eye. But, the most important aspect of auto-focus is for you to use its features to improve your work, rather than to blindly rely on what it can do. Sure, auto-focus works well, but it doesn't have the slightest idea if what it's locking onto is what you intended. Don't become overconfident that because everything is whirring [illegible] inside the camera that everything is going to come out the way you want it to.

Would I buy a second auto-focus camera to back up the N8008? I'm already thinking about it. Anyone got a good price on a Nikon F4S?

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

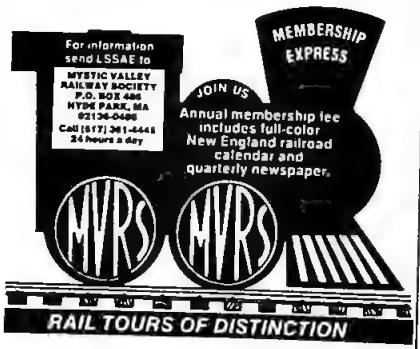
New Arrivals

A new video producer, Hi-Iron Railroad Videos, 67-27 48th Avenue, Woodside, NY 11377, is offering two programs covering subjects that seem to have eluded the larger producers. First, **"Four East Coast Railroads"** features the three-foot gauge Surry, Sussex & Southampton Railway 2-6-2 No.26 on the Pine Creek Railroad in central New Jersey, vintage (1980s) Valley Railroad footage of the 2-8-2 No.40 (ex-Aberdeen & Rockfish) and contemporary views of the Chinese-built 2-8-2 1647, the summer 1989 season at Steamtown in Scranton, Pa., with CPR 4-6-2 2317 and the John Craft photographers' special on the New Georgia Railroad with Atlanta & West Point 4-6-2 290 featured in our

TRAINS–THE WAY THEY WERE

AMERICAN RAILROAD MEMORIES. Big Trains Rolling - AAR, 1955, Mainline USA-AAR (Diesel Version) 1955, The Passenger Train - Santa Fe, 1955. 55 min COLOR..... .....$24.95
UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, ' Big boy" steam. The Human Side. 1950. 50 min COLOR..... .....$24.95
CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES. Song of the Pioneer, 1948. Service to Shippers, 1956. 55 min COLOR..... .....$24.95
VHS or Beta $2.50 shipping any size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted
MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

MYSTIC VALLEY RAILWAY SOCIETY



RAILROAD POSTCARDS

A selection of fifty railroad and trolley post cards in color, our choice, a $10.00 value, for only $7.50.

(New York residents add sales tax)
Audio-Visual Designs
P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024

STEAM! - STEAM! • VIDEOS • STEAM! - STEAM!

"ALPINE WINTER" Winter operation on three of Switzerland's mountain railroads. The Rhatische Bahn's Chur-Arosa Line, The Furko-Oberalp, Over the 5982 foot Albula Pass. Also Vintage steam double and triple heading, from 1971 film of R.B. freight and passenger trains.
Approx. 60 Min. $39.95

"CZECHOSLOVAKIAN MAIN LINE STEAM" Archive footage filmed in 1971. Specifications narrated for locomotive 354, 423, 433, 434, 464, 475. Pardubice to Liberec route, and between Jaromer and Svoboda in the mountains near the Polish border.
Approx. 60 Min. $39.95

"Trains Around Pittsburgh" Railroad action in Western Pa. Live sound, narration, music, and fall foliage. Scenes from CSX, Conrail, B&LE, Union, N.W., and Allegheny County Pat Commuter Train.
30 Minutes $24.95

Pennsylvania Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.
$2 shipping and handling. Two or more tapes, shipping free!

CADWALLADER PRODUCTIONS
Box 211 Turtle Creek, PA 15145

SUBSCRIBE NOW TO TWO GREAT RAIL MAGAZINES

PACIFIC RAILNEWS

Have you seen PACIFIC RAILNEWS lately? *PRN* covers the Western and Midwestern railroad scene with a bold, new look. If you want the latest railroad news, informative features and spectacular photography, you need PACIFIC RAILNEWS. One year (12 issues) only $30; 24 issues, $58.

PASSENGER TRAIN JOURNAL

The U.S. is rediscovering the lure of riding the rails and PASSENGER TRAIN JOURNAL keeps you up on all the latest developments. If it transports people on rails, *PTJ* covers it—from Katy's *Texas Special* to Amtrak's new Horizon Fleet—with slick graphics and lots of photos. One year (12 issues) only $30; 24 issues, $58.

Order by phone with your Visa or MasterCard. Or send a check or money order to:

INTERURBAN PRESS • P.O. BOX 6128 • GLENDALE, CA 91225 • (818) 240-9130

October [illegible]. In each case there is some pre[illegible] footage shown followed by scenes of the operation. 67 minutes, $39.95 plus $3.00 postage (N.Y. res. add 8.25% tax).

"Valley Railroad Company Chinese Engine No.1647," is the second offering from Hi-Iron Railroad Videos, and it features only the VRR's Tang Shan-built 1647 on its ten-mile round trip between Essex and Chester, Connecticut. This tape includes the best material from the previous tape, expanded upon with more runbys, lineside and cab footage. Overall the video quality is good, and both programs are entirely un-narrated. For a new producer, both programs are well thought out and organized with good editing and a fair amount of action. While some of the older scenes seem to lack the polish of a veteran shooter, the obviously more recent material shows considerable improvement. The shows cover worthwhile subjects that the big companies seem to have left alone. "...1647" runs 36 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 postage (N.Y. res. add 8.25% sales tax).

Moving on to other subjects, some fine contemporary action appears in two tapes from Berkshire Productions, P.O. Box 575, Brunswick, OH 44212; 800/322-7650 or 216/225-0303. First is "Climbin' to the Canyon," which follows former LS&I 2-8-0 18 over the grueling hill-and-dale 60-mile Grand Canyon Railway between Williams, Arizona, and the south rim of the famous gorge. Berkshire crews were there late in 1989 during the four-day New Years weekend. The first day found the 18 running the entire line solo in a driving snowstorm. With one coach more than the normal six, the 2-8-0 nearly stalls cresting one of the grades — very dramatic in the bad weather. The following day was crystal clear with several inches of snow, and the scenes with 18 hauling that same train out of Williams with a huge white plume through that high snow-covered desert dotted with small trees is, in my opinion, some of the finest contemporary steam footage shot anywhere to date. For this and the following trips, though, diesels help on the final climb to the Canyon. This tape is well presented and professionally done with historical and operational information on the line. 60 minutes, $39.95 plus $2.75 shipping (Ohio res. add 5½% sales tax).

The second steam release from Berkshire Productions is "The Mighty J, Part 2," which follows Norfolk & Western J-Class 4-8-4 611 hauling 30 empty coal hoppers from Toledo to Brewster, Ohio, during a deadhead move on April 30, 1989. Also covered are two days of excursions with the "J" between Brewster and Toledo sponsored by the Orrville Heritage Committee on May 6 and 7, 1989. This tape is part of Berkshire's "Runby" series of tapes edited for the "rail-

NEW YORK CENTRAL
1991 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $5.95 each.
Ohio residents include 35 ¢ sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959
Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.
NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

INTERESTED IN
CANADIAN RAILWAYS?
Our latest works Canadian Pacific in the West (Volume One) by Donald Bain and Doug Phillips and Canadian Pacific's Montreal Lakeshore Commuter Services by Ron Ritchie are now available at $8.00 each including postage.
BRMNA has now published 43 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details. Alternatively send $24.00 and we will forward our next four works as they are published.
B.R.M.N.A.
5124 - 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

AMERICAN CRAFTSMAN
2474 Huntington Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 831-0332
(412) 835-8262
THE
LITTLE TRAIN WHISTLE
WITH THE
BIG ENGINE SOUND!
APPROXIMATELY 8" LONG
WOOD

Price: $6.00 Each
SHIPPING & HANDLING INCLUDED. PA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

VERY
COMPETITIVE.

RHULEN'S
RAILROAD
INSURANCE.
Talk to Rhulen when you need insurance for private railroad cars, scenic and excursion railroads, railroad museums, and railroad tours.
We offer an occurrence form of coverage which provides you with more protection. We can write $1,000,000 to $10,000,000 limits of liability in one policy. Our programs are licensed and admitted in all 50 states plus Canada. And when it comes to premiums, you will be impressed.
For further information, call Bruce Thorne at 1-800-962-8912, Ext. 311. Or write to him at Rhulen Agency, Inc., Suite A, 100 Apollo Plaza, Monticello, NY 12701.
Rhulen Something Special In Insurance
A DIVISION OF MARKEL SERVICE, INC.

RATON PASS, PART I & II
Experience the daily operations in this two-part series, as the Santa Fe struggles to move tonnage over famous Raton Pass. Witness the brute horsepower of multi-unit lash-ups and helpers required to double and triple the hill, as Q-Service piggybacks and Amtrak twist their way over the 3.4 percent grade. The action on the Santa Fe never ends! • Each part 90 mins., $49.95.

RETURN OF THE
WARBONNETS
The famous red and silver warbonnet paint scheme is on the warpath again across the Santa Fe system.
Travel back in time to the first Warbonnet diesels that made railroad history, setting the stage for the return of today's Super Fleet GP 60s, including the inaugural run across New Mexico into California. • 90 mins., $49.95.

ROTARY SNOWPLOWS ON
THE CUMBRES & TOLTEC
From the vintage film library of Leroy Beaujon, noted railroad cinematographer, comes the winter beauty of narrow gauge rotary snowplows OM and OY and Jordan Spreader OU as they go into action to clear the line out of Chama in 1976 and 1978. The steam, the flying snow and the action are spectacular. • 45 mins., $49.95.

Call or write for free catalog • All videos quality color, stereo sound and narration
Order from Gandy Dancer Productions, 1430 41st Avenue, Greeley, CO 80634 (303) 351-0758
Colorado residents add 3% sales tax • $3 postage and handling • Check, M.O., Visa, MC.
SOMETHING NEW IS ALWAYS COMING DOWN THE TRACK FROM
GANDY·DANCER VIDEOS

Ron's Books

P.O. Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528

Giving You Discount Prices
(& never a shipping charge within US.)

American Narrow Gauge (Hilton) . . .54.00
Boston & Maine Hastings 43.75
Building the Ind. Subway Sys 12.50
Cajon - Pictorial Album. 49.50
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2. . . . . .36.00
CP #8 PRR M1a Mountain 22.50
CP Steam Locos 58.50
D&H Industry Sampler 31.50
D&H Pass., Freight & Work 31.50
Diesel Bldrs Vol 1 31.50 Vol 2 . . . . .45.00
Dooddleburg Country 36.00
El Dorado Narrow Gauge 29.25
Electric Traction on the PRR 22.50
Elec. Traction on the Reading 16.25
Eng. Houses & Turntbls Can. Rys . .31.50
Feather River Route (WP). 38.75
Great Northern Railway, (Harvard) . .45.00
Great Northern(PFM). 67.50
Green Bay & Western 44.00
Handcars, Railcars & Railbuses. . . .14.25
High Green to Marceline,(Santa Fe) .44.50
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited .27.00
In the Shore Line Shadow(NH) .H/C 31.50
S/C 18.00
Jersey City Westbound 27.00
L&N in the Appalachians 38.75
Lackawanna RR (Color). 40.50
Los Angeles & Salt Lake RR 49.50
Logging RR's Salt Chuck H/C. 41.25
S/C 33.25
Logging RR's Skagit Cty H/C 49.50
S/C 40.50
Milwaukee Road Remembered. 35.95
More Classic Trains 77.50
More Green Machines. 34.25
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land. . .35.15
Nickel Plate Years H/C 33.25
NP Dining Car Line. 18.00
NYC Lightning Stripes. 40.50
N&W First Generation Diesels 43.25
N&W Second Generation Diesels. . .43.25
Pass. Train Annual 1990 . . . . . .17.25
Pennsy Steam A to T, Carleton. 33.25
Pittsburgh & West Virginia. 45.00
PRR Diesel Years, Vol. 1,2 or 3 . . . .40.50
Pullman Std. Lib Vol. 5,6,7 or 8 . . .36.00
Railway Stratford (CN Shops) 29.25
RDC Rail Diesel Car (Duke) 52.00
RDC Story H/C 45.00, S/C. 36.00
The RGS Story (Sundance). 58.50
Richmond, Frederick & Potomic . . .38.75
Rio Grande Southern. 42.25
Rock Island Recollections. 27.00
Royal Blue Lines 36.00
Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix. 36.00
San Diego Trolley 27.00
SP Bay Area Steam. 33.75
Splendor Sailed the Sound NHRR . .50.00
Texas & Pacific 39.50
The Reading Railroad 51.25
Turbines Westward H/C 37.75 . .S/C 28.75
US Military RR Service WWII. 31.50
West from Omaha 54.00

VIDEO LIST NOW AVAILABLE! Send LSSAE for complete list of videos and 500 books. All orders must be paid in U.S. Dollars. NY residents please add sales tax. Print your name and address. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the USA please add $3.00 per book. Make checks payable to: Ron's Books

fan purist" with minimal narration and "looser" editing to show most or all of the train and its surroundings. The footage here is quite good, and these trips really provided some fine "J" action on the main line in weather from sunshine to light snow in all types of Ohio scenery. Berkshire uses high quality MII cameras and editing equipment, their camera work is creative and steady, and the price is reasonable. "The Mighty J . . ." runs 45 minutes, $19.95 plus $2.75 shipping (Ohio res. add 5½% sales tax).

Feature Reviews

"The Blue Mountains, Volume I" and "The Blue Mountains, Volume II," produced by Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138, VHS or BETA, VISA, MasterCard or Discover accepted. Each tape 60 minutes, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling (Calif. res. add 7.25% sales tax).

This "double feature" highlights Union Pacific's grueling haul over the beautiful Blue Mountains of northeast Oregon on the main line between Salt Lake City and the Columbia River. This 200-mile section of track climbs three summits with gradients often exceeding 2%. Trains include everything from fast piggyback and doublestacks to general merchandise and Amtrak, and the motive power is primarily the newest on the system, including the new super cabs from both EMD and General Electric. This region is regarded by some railfans as the most dramatic and scenic portion of the UP.

Video Rails has chosen to separate the coverage of the area into two 100-mile segments: Volume I covers from La Grande (roughly the mid-point) east to Huntington, Ore., and Volume II looks at La Grande west to Hinkle.

Both programs are similar in their makeup, and both begin at the classic mission-style depot in La Grande. The action is then followed in the respective directions. In each tape the line covered is described with narration and the use of maps and easy-to-follow graphics, and during the tape detailed maps of key sections of track are presented, includ-

THE R • G • S STORY

RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

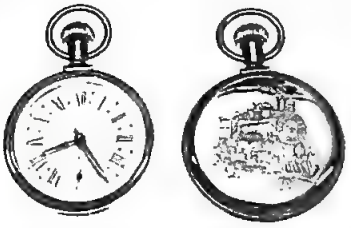
— Volume I —

OVER THE BRIDGES
RIDGWAY TO TELLURIDE
106 Full-Color Views
443 B&W Photos
25 Maps • 26 Bridge Drawings

A 416-PAGE ILLUSTRATED CHRONICLE
From the beginning of the RGS at Ridgway in 1890

POSTPAID IN U.S.A. — $65.00

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS *Limited*
250 BROADWAY
DENVER, COLORADO 80203
MasterCard / VISA Accepted • 303 / 777-2880
FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG



RAILROAD POCKET WATCH

This pocket watch will be a treasured timepiece for years to come. Features large Roman numerals with second hand. Beautiful gold tone finish with locomotive engraved on back! Complete with matching chain and gift box. By Westclox. $24.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. Money Back Guarantee.

MEDVED'S Dept. 106
5233 Six Mile Road Racine, WI 53402
WI residents add 5% sales tax.

RAILROAD MODEL BOOKS

TRACK DESIGN 2
Specially selected model railroad layout designs to fit almost every space requirement with many practical do and don't hints. Adaptable to all scales and gauges. 76 pages. 62-3 (C62). . .$9.95

COMPLETE LAYOUT PLANS
A trackbook for beginner and advanced modelers who prefer sectional track in any gauge from Z to G. 146 designs to fit every budget and space need. 186 piece track plan kit is included. 68-2 (C68). $4.00

THE V&O STORY
Allen McClelland tells how he built and operates his great HO model railroad: concept, construction, tablework,track, scenery, operation, equipment. Great photos, many in color, 104p. 47-X (C47). $19.95

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

ELEC HANDBOOK MRR 1
Volume 1 by Paul Mallery. Basic model railroad electric information for beginner and advanced modeler. Packed with diagrams and photos. A must for trouble free operation. 68p. 21-6 (C21). .$6.95

ELEC HANDBOOK MRR 2
Volume 2 by Mallery, new edition on wiring, control panels, relays, transistor throttles, track circuits, suits, signalling, cab control, TV interference, lighting, trouble shooting, etc. 100p. 43-7 (C43). $8.95

DESIGN HANDBOOK MRR
Paul Mallery explains how to design large and small model railroads, terminal yards, mountains, rivers, railroad mergers. Tricks to make your railroad look bigger. 8x11. 68p. 31-3 (C31).$6.95

$10 minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX
Postage & Handling US $1.
Outside US add 20%
for insured shipping.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4850
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

UNION PACIFIC RUNS WORLD'S LARGEST STEAM FREIGHT

Jean Gross

now see it on video...

HEAVY FREIGHT AND UNION PACIFIC 3985

Tom Klinger

A special request from American President Lines for a steam-hauled APL Doublestack train, led the Union Pacific to choose their magnificant steamer 3985 to pull an eastbound heavy freight between Cheyenne and North Platte, Nebraska, on August 1, 1990. Not since the 1950's has a steam engine like this 4-6-6-4 Challenger pulled such a train...143 cars...7657 tons...8900 feet long!

WB Video presents complete coverage of this extraordinary event in this all-steam special video program. Multiple on-the-scene broadcast camera crews give you all the action in color and Hi-Fi Stereo Sound as 3985 pounds out of Cheyenne, tops Archer Hill and stretches out across the high plains. Our cameras capture the thrill of powerful high-speed run-bys and the grand arrival at North Platte. The next day 3985 returns to Cheyenne pulling a westbound freight. Once again, WB Video camera crews are on the spot to record the trip home including an awesome pacing sequence and 3985's triumphant arrival in Cheyenne. And that's not all! You'll also see Union Pacific 3985's spectacular freight run between Cheyenne and La Salle, Colorado on July 24, 1990. Union Pacific Steam...WB Video quality! A winning combination for a program sure to become a favorite in your video library.

No. 040 Approx. 60 min., Color, Hi-Fi Stereo Sound, VHS or Beta **$49.95**

Add $2.50 Shipping Per Order

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-448-3987

OR 303-770-8421

VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER
CHECK MONEY ORDER

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 S. Heritage Place W.
Englewood CO 80111

PAL Available Soon. Write: STEAM POWERED VIDEO, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME8 7NJ

STOKE UP

your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these

BACK ISSUES

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact copy this ad or send your order in a letter

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

[ ]_8/77
[ ]_10/77
[ ]_11/78
☆_9/79
☆_5/80
☆_9/80
[ ]_11/80
[ ]_9/81
[ ]_11/81
[ ]_1/82
[ ]_3/82
[ ]_5/82
[ ]_7/82
[ ]_11/82
[ ]_3/83
[ ]_7/83
[ ]_9/83
[ ]_11/83

[ ]_3/84
☆_5/84
[ ]_11/84
[ ]_1/85
[ ]_3/85
[ ]_5/85
[ ]_7/85
[ ]_9/85
[ ]_11/85
[ ]_1/86
[ ]_3/86
[ ]_5/86
[ ]_7/86
[ ]_9/86
[ ]_11/86
[ ]_1/87
[ ]_3/87
[ ]_7/87
[ ]_10/87
[ ]_11/87

[ ]_12/87
[ ]_1/88
[ ]_2/88
☆_3/88
☆_4/88
☆_5/88
[ ]_7/88
☆_8/88
[ ]_9/88
[ ]_10/88
[ ]_11/88
[ ]_12/88
[ ]_1/89
[ ]_2/89

RAILFAN
☆_Fall/75
[ ]_Sum/76
☆_Fall/76
☆_Win/76

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6833

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
Any 10 issues, $15.00
Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

ing typical throttle and brake settings.

The camera work and editing throughout the tape are top notch; dramatic telephoto work, scenic wide angle vistas and normal lens views which convey the action without distortion. The action is pure mountain railroading with many units, front and rear, and double track with sections of single track, all CTC controlled. There is dramatic pacing footage, and trains are often seen meeting other trains. Many of the grades are steep enough to be readily apparent on the tape. The locomotives are generally clean under sunny Western skies. And after viewing these tapes, I'm surprised that this area isn't more popular with the railfans. The river-side running along the Grand Ronde, the open and sweeping Oxman Curve and Prichard Creek Canyon are all quite impressive and these areas seem to be accessible.

The footage was shot during 1989 and 1990, and there are added surprises like a visit of UP 4-8-4 844 as it crossed this region with the UP business train en route to Portland in 1989 after the LAUPT celebration, a cab ride in an EMD SD60M super cab with the new desk-top control stand and a cab ride in an SD40-2 helper set.

Video Rails is one of the best producers in the railfan video field; their cameras are state-of-the-art, the editing is well paced, the narration is professional and the maps and graphics help make the subject understandable. Both tapes are excellent companions and quite enjoyable to watch. The Blue Mountains of eastern Oregon couldn't be covered better — AL DI CENSO.

"Shays, Lumbering and More," produced by JMJ Productions, P.O. Box 4449, Hollywood, FL 33083; 800/225-8203 or 305/983-2646, VISA and MasterCard accepted, VHS or VHS HQ only, 60 minutes, $44.95.

A generation or more ago, we could be content in knowing that someone at Blackhawk had the Rio Grande Southern captured for all time on film, or the Sunday River gang would keep a number of steam favorites in stock. Archival-quality footage of some steam operations, we *knew* didn't exist. The logging roads of the mid-Atlantic states were one such subject.

The flood of photographers who made those final sorties into backwoods country in search of Shays, Heislers and Climaxes carrying 4×5s and 35mm still cameras really didn't get there until the early 1960s, just as logs or freight were supplanted by diesels, abandonment or tourists. Or so we thought.

A wonderful feeling of surprise coupled with superb resolution is what makes JMJ Productions' "Shays . . ." such a delight. In spite of pre-Interstate highway years, poor quality movie equipment relative to our modern video and the fleeting, reclusive nature of such loggers, someone did get out there and put it all down on film in great detail with clarity matching the exhausts of a three-truck Shay fighting a 6% grade with a half-dozen cars.

The person we have to thank is a familiar name in late 1940s, 1950s and early 1960s rail photography: August Thieme. According to the film, Thieme shot his footage in the late 1940s and 1950s, and there are some identifiable 1960s scenes. The companies covered reads like a "Greatest Hits" list of the geared-locomotive hold-outs that survived past the 1940s.

West Virginia, a name synonymous with Shays and logging, gets the bulk of the attention. Those familiar with Cass Scenic Railroad will be rewarded with shots of Cass' predecessor Mower Lumber Company Shays in fall color (and the color, although slightly faded by time, is still there) as well as early tourist operations when Cass was starting out and Shay 1 was decked out in red and lettered "Cass, Greenbriar, Bald Knob & Cheat River Scenic Railroad." While I consider Cass to be a personal favorite, I'm still thankful that most of the West Virginia coverage focuses on primarily on other roads from the Mountain State: Meadow River, Ely-Thomas, W.M. Ritter and Elk River Coal & Lumber Company. Until now, the spotlight on Cass has been so bright as to obscure these other fascinating operations from note. It's nice to see trains outside the Leatherbark Creek watershed. Even ardent Cass lovers can't complain, since Meadow River Shay 7 and Heisler 6 in the Cass collection are prominently featured here at Rainelle.

There's plenty of great footage of Meadow River trains fording creeks at the "low water

A Rainbow of Traction

A full color book

A *big* album of interurbans, mainline electric railroading and rapid transit all over North America. You can travel to the end of the *Rainbow* for $28 (soft-cover) or $45 (hardbound).

Illinois residents please add 8% sales tax

Never any "postage and handling" charge with CERA

Post Office Box 503
Chicago, IL 60690

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 688-9074

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

MAINLINE MEMORIES

MORE CLASSIC TRAINS

Arthur Dubin's monumental work is back! *Railway Age* lauded this wonderful illustrated history as "encyclopedic in coverage and unassailable in factual reliability." It has 512 pages, more than 1,500 photos, 53 floor plans, and a Foreword by John W. Barriger III. Among the great trains profiled: *20th Century Ltd., Broadway*, the *Pan American, 400s, Zephyrs* and *Hiawathas, Golden State Ltd.*, and the vanished varnish of the Monon, Pere Marquette, Frisco, Katy, CP, Mexico, and a look at the Northeast Corridor from the Ghost Train to the Metroliners. Full-color jacket and frontispiece, acid-free paper, smythe-sewn and durably bound, 8½x11".
Interurban Press 404 ..... 85.95

BY RAIL TO THE BOARDWALK

First the mighty PRR and the Reading fought for the crowds to Atlantic City and the popular Jersey seacoast with fine trains, frequent schedules, high-speed trackage, and increasingly faster timings behind K-4s and distinctive Camelbacks, then combined in the Depression to form the Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. Here's the whole history, including suburban electrics, ferries, RDCs, and Atlantic City streetcars. By Richard Gladulich. 336 pp, 550+ photos, locomotive rosters and maps, 8½x11" hardbound.
Trans-Anglo 276 ..... 53.95

DINNER IN THE DINER

300 Recipes from America's Era of Great Trains. Here's a wonderful cookbook that will appeal to cooks and railfans alike. The actual recipes featured in the dining cars of name trains like the *Super Chief* and the *20th Century Limited* are showcased along with vintage photos and mementos of the steam age. By Will Hollister. 142 pp, 8½x11" hardbound.
Trans-Anglo 211 ..... 21.95

PASSENGER TRAIN ANNUAL 1990

The ever-popular *Passenger Train Annual* returns once again, filled with 64 pages of first-class color and b&w photography! This year's annual includes: Illustrated Commuter Rail Roster, covering all active commuter rail equipment, such as Chicago's Metra, Boston's MBTA, CalTrain, New York's Metro-North, more. Earthquake '89, an account in words and pictures of the Bay Area's October 17 (almost) "Big One." NRHS Convention 1989/Asheville, N.C., the events at the gathering. The Heritage Years, a photographic essay of passenger trains (steam, diesel, and electric; intercity and commuter; U.S. and Canada). Today's Passenger Scene, the surprising variety of rail activity in this age of Amtrak and commuter authorities. 64 pp, 75 b&w and 35 color photos by noted rail photographers, 8½x11" softbound with color cover.
PTJ 490 ..... 18.95

THE 400 STORY

The "streamline" era on the Chicago & North Western began behind steam in 1934 when "The 400" began operating between Chicago and the Twin Cities. It was 400 miles in 400 minutes . . . a high-speed dash with heavyweight coaches behind ordinary-looking Pacific locomotives. But oh, what followed! *The 400 Story*, by noted railroad author Jim Scribbons, recaptures the excitement of the 400 era with its high-stepping Pacifics, yellow-and-green streamliners, resort-country trains and revolutionary bilevels, bringing the images of North Western's yellow-and-green fleet to life. 232 pp, 330 b&w and color illustrations, maps, rosters, index, 11x8½" hardbound album format with color dust jacket.
PTJ 400 ..... 49.95

MONON—THE HOOSIER LINE

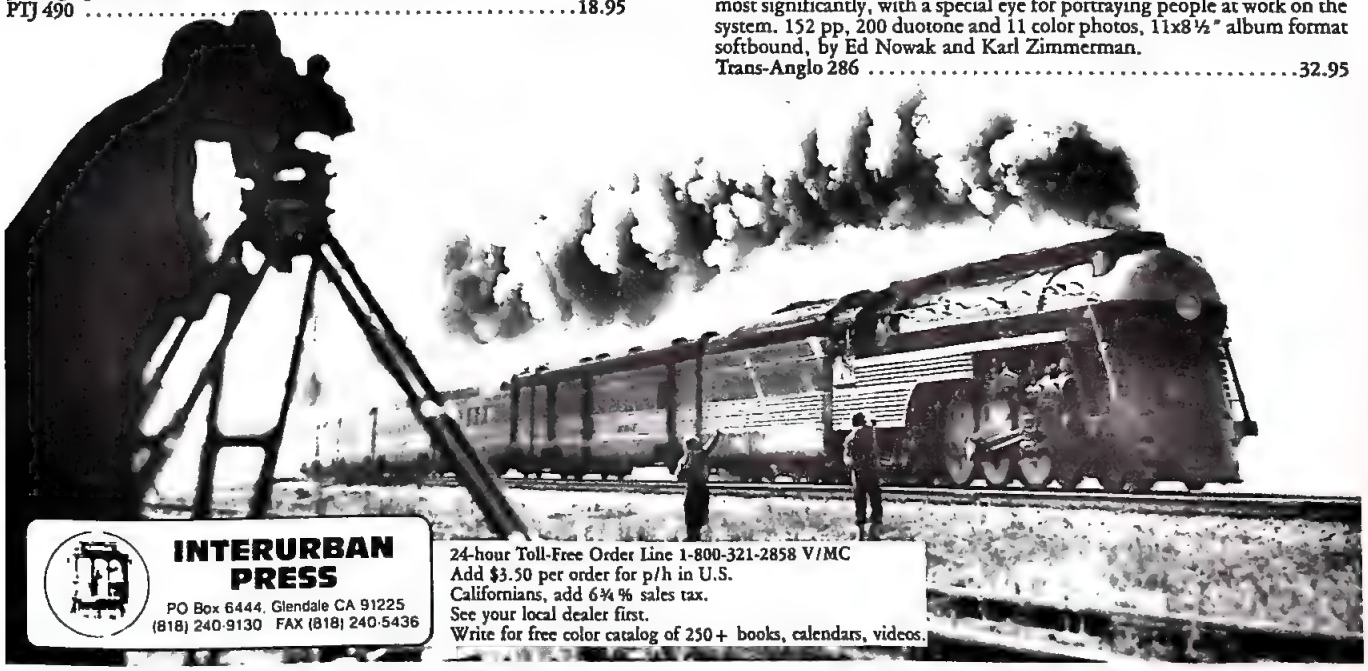
The Monon was an Indiana institution, and this history by Hoosier brothers Stephen and Gary Dolzall wraps legend and fact together to give you a brilliant operational history of this famed railroad with a special emphasis on the era of the legendary John W. Barriger III. Here is a book that chronicles the extraordinary Monon Railroad, recording its history from birth in 1847 to its merger into the Louisville & Nashville in 1971. And here is a book that *celebrates* the Monon, a book that rejoices in rugged old 4-8-0s and magnificent red-and-gray diesel streamliners, in bridges over the Wabash River, and steel rails that wandered down Hoosier city streets. The 300+ photos—27 in color—include many never before published. 200 pp, 8½x11" hardbound with color dust jacket.
Special 107 ..... 41.95

RIO GRANDE SKI TRAIN

The complete story of the Rio Grande's famous Ski Train, which has run between Denver and Winter Park for half a century—and is still going strong! You'll read about train operations and equipment, and examine the impact of trains on ski towns such as Winter Park and Steamboat Springs. Plus, you'll delight in the many ski train photos—from long steam-powered trains in the thirties and forties to F9 and GP40-2 power in the eighties! By Steve Patterson and Kenton Forrest. From Tramway Press. 64 pp, 8½x11" softbound.
X23 ..... 9.95

ED NOWAK'S NEW YORK CENTRAL

In 1941, the New York Central was a proven and glamorous institution, with a blend of modernity and traditionalism. Company photographer Ed Nowak brought his unique skills to the charge of capturing the essence of a great railroad on film. This unforgettable legacy is presented here in 200 stunning duotone photographs, from steam to diesel, heavyweights to streamliners, and from Grand Central to wayside depots, and, perhaps most significantly, with a special eye for portraying people at work on the system. 152 pp, 200 duotone and 11 color photos, 11x8½" album format softbound, by Ed Nowak and Karl Zimmerman.
Trans-Anglo 286 ..... 32.95



INTERURBAN PRESS
PO Box 6444, Glendale CA 91225
(818) 240-9130 FAX (818) 240-5436

24-hour Toll-Free Order Line 1-800-321-2858 V/MC
Add $3.50 per order for p/h in U.S.
Californians, add 6¾% sales tax.
See your local dealer first.
Write for free color catalog of 250+ books, calendars, videos.

crossings" (where the tracks are actually laid through the river bed) including one exciting scene where Heisler 6 and loads splash through a run-off choked stream. The coverage literally takes us from loading the train to mill pond, with plenty of runbys, meets and even some pacing out on the road.

Each of the other West Virginia loggers mentioned above is also covered well. And there are some wonderful shots that a rail-oriented photographer usually might not get, such as the two men working with a cross-cut saw at Mower's operation, or men maneuvering logs in the pond to get them on the jack slip (the conveyor out of the pond into the mill). There is footage from the caboose, in the cab and even on the coaling dock to round out the views. These are important parts of the logging railroad experience, and they're all here.

Two non-West Virginia subjects make up the last 15% of the video: We get to see immaculate (compared to its West Virginia cousins) Brimstone 35 wrestling hoppers in Tennessee and Graham County 1926 tuggin' revenue freight in the mountains of Western North Carolina, including a spectacular shot of the road perched in the Nantahala Gorge.

Geared locomotive enthusiasts, collectors of archival steam footage and anyone interested in something out of the ordinary will be pleased with the cinematography. The locomotive sounds on the video are authentic recordings by Thieme, according to the video. For the most part they are well matched to the scene being shown at the time. Unlike some dubbed steam locomotive sounds, I felt this job certainly complimented the video footage instead of detracting from it. A Shay without lots of noise, clatter and fuss is simply not a Shay! The whistles are wonderful, and having heard Cass Heisler No.6 wail before, it was nice to hear the same rich, familiar sound and see her in the video on home turf with logs in tow.

The narration, while clean and professional, is a bit shallow. We get some quick information on the locomotives (construction numbers, builder's dates and in some cases final disposition), but the data is not complete. We learn quickly that Meadow River 6 and 7 lived happily ever after at Cass and that Shay 5 went first to Twin Seams in Alabama and then to the scrap heap, but not that Brimstone 35 was saved and is in California today or that both Graham County Shays were saved (one in Pennsylvania and one in Spencer, N.C.). Geographic data, likewise, is sketchy. We're never given an idea how Rainelle's location fits into the West Virginia map or how close or far apart all these loggers were. I would have like to have known more about the operations: How many trips a day did the log trains on Elk River make? Were multiple trains operated at one time or just one? How long were the runs?

In some places some appropriate country music helps add that backwoods feeling to the scenes. But in some instances, the music changes, and I found myself wondering if one fast-paced instrumental might not be titled "Do The Shay Twist."

As one who considered the Graham County's Shays my childhood friends in the late 1960s and early 1970s, it was a pleasant surprise to see them and some of their cousins working in the woods the way Lima intended. The amount and quality of geared-locomotive action will satisfy any fan — you can bet your crankshaft — JIM WRINN. ©

NEW--FROM HOPEWELL!!

"RUNNIN' THAT NEW RIVER TRAIN"

Ride in the cab of Nickel Plate Berk No. 765 with engineer Rich Melvin and fireman Kim Besecker as the 765 handles a 30 car consist through the New River Gorge! You'll hear them tell you what's going on as the Big Berk works this heavy train uphill for mile after mile.

You'll ride the cab and tender, enjoy beautiful runbys, see glass-smooth pacing, and a classic 50 mph runover shot you won't believe!

Learn how a big mainline steam engine works--see how it's run and how it's fired. There has never been a railroad video like this before!

$39.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

Ohio Residents Add $2.20 Sales Tax.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

VHS or BETA

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-722-0765

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS

1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, #15, POLAND, OHIO 44514

The A: Norfolk & Western's Mercedes of Steam

The Norfolk & Western Railway was an innovator in steam locomotive design, and the pinnacle of this development was its class A locomotive, specifically designed and built in the railroad's own facilities for service on fast freight trains. The background to the story includes a short history of the N&W's Roanoke Machine Works, later simply Roanoke Shops, and locomotive designs preceding and leading to the A. The class A locomotives are then followed throughout their service lives with major and minor modifications noted, and comparisons made with other well-known steam locomotives considered of superior design. By Ed King, with a Foreword by Robert A. LeMassena, an Introduction by Bill Withun, Smithsonian Institution, and a marvelous collection of photographs to illustrate the A through the years.

178 pages, over 200 B&W and 15 color photos, diagrams, bibliography, index, 8½x11" hardbound with color jacket.

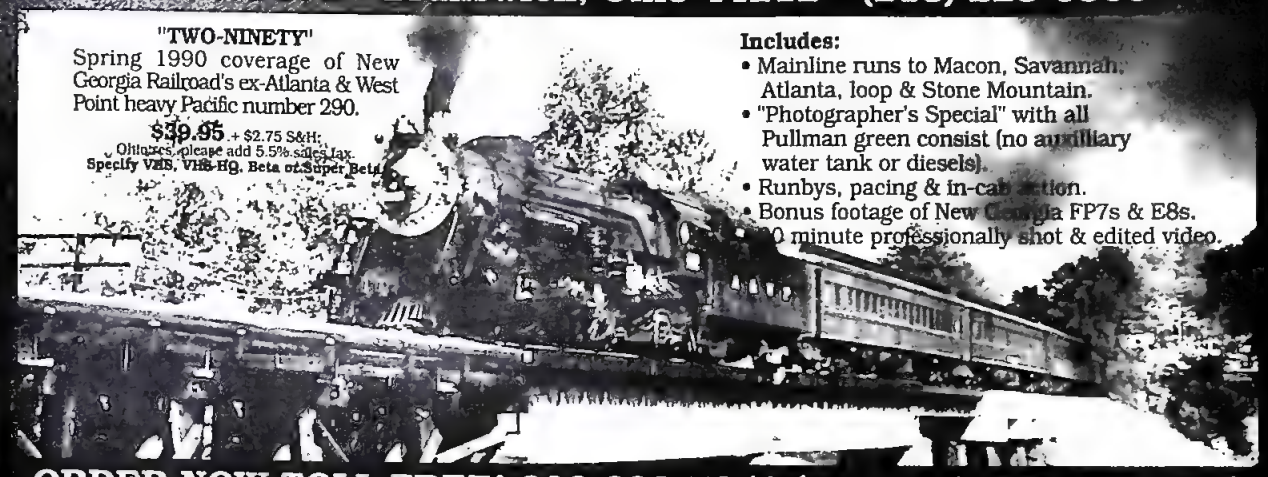
Trans-Anglo 296 (Ready January) . . . $44.95

Toll-free order line 1-800-321-2858
See your local dealer first.
Californians add 6¾% tax.
Add $3.50 p/h per order U.S.
Write for free color catalog of 250-plus books, calendars, videos.

INTERURBAN PRESS
PO Box 6444, Glendale CA 91225
(818) 240-9130 FAX (818) 240-5436

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS

PO BOX 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216) 225-0303 •



"TWO-NINETY"
Spring 1990 coverage of New Georgia Railroad's ex-Atlanta & West Point heavy Pacific number 290.

$39.95 + $2.75 S&H;
Ohioans, please add 5.5% sales tax.
Specify VHS, VHS-Hg, Beta or Super Beta

Includes:
- Mainline runs to Macon, Savannah, Atlanta, loop & Stone Mountain.
- "Photographer's Special" with all Pullman green consist (no auxiliary water tank or diesels).
- Runbys, pacing & in-cab action.
- Bonus footage of New Georgia FP7s & E8s.
- 90 minute professionally shot & edited video.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE! 800-322-7650 (9 AM - 5 PM EASTERN)

OLD LINE GRAPHICS ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS

RICHMOND FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC

$42.00

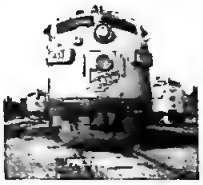
This book portrays the Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac Railroad between Potomac Yard in Alexandria, Virginia and Acca Yard in Richmond, Virginia. All types of RF&P power, from 4-8-4s to various models of first and second generation diesels, are illustrated in 180+, brilliant color photos.

Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians

$42.00

This book portrays the colorful Louisville & Nashville Railroad's Corbin Division from Cincinnati, Ohio to Etowah, Tennessee, including branch lines. All types of L&N power including steam as well as first and second generation diesel power, are illustrated in 180 brilliant color photos.

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN



$39.00

This Book is a colorful look at the unusual motive power and the operations on the C&NW during the 1970s. Over 165 color photographs provide a nostalgic look at this railroads finest years. C&NW Memories also includes maps and roster information all in a limited edition hardbound book.

BEFORE GUILFORD

$39.00

The Delaware & Hudson, the Boston & Maine and the Maine Central Railroads Before Guilford, shown in over 160 large color photos of the magnificent pre-Guilford paint schemes, as seen from the late 1960s until the creation of Guilford Transportation Industries. With maps and roster.

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY

$38.00

This book covers the Clinchfield Railroad from Elkhorn City, Kentucky to Spartanburg, South Carolinia. With 160 large color photos showing the CC&O in operation during the 1960s and 1970s. Includes maps, roster, yard diagrams and train sheets in a hardbound limited edition book.

Postage Paid in United States
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax
Outside U.S. Add $2. Shipping

VISA

1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

MasterCard

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

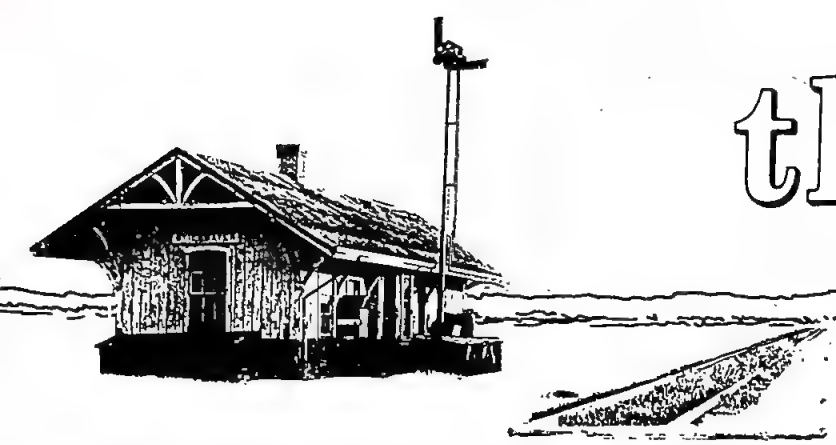
STEAMTOWN
PHOTOGRAPHERS WEEKEND '90

CANADIAN NATIONAL 2–8–2 3254
BALDWIN LOCO WORKS 0–6–0 26

This fine program includes the excursions to Kingsley, exciting dual runbys, double-header, onboard scenes, and dramatic night activities. Videotaped with top-of-the-line Betacam SP equipment. Stereo soundtrack. Running time: 30 Minutes. VHS Only. **SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $22.95 INCLUDES SHIPPING!** Check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard. NJ residents add 7% tax.

NARRATED BY JIM BOYD

Mark I Video
P.O.Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646



the book

Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
American Steam (A1130R), Wickre. Color photos of surviving locos in the U.S. 82pp hard $9.98
American Steam Locomotives (A1131R), North. Illustrated history of steam in the U.S. 192pp hard $9.98
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard.....$39.95
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft.....$12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft $35.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft.....$7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hard $40.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard $32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft $28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard.....$45.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft.....$14.95
Bridge Line Blues (2896), Reiser. Contemporary pictorial on the D&H. 120pp hard.....$42.00
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Burlington Route — the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft $10.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
A Century of Palace Cars, Vol. 2 (A1270R), Barger. 567 plans and 200 photos. 438pp hard.....$75.00
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $10.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1764R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard.....$38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95

Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard. ...$49.00
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft. ...$7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard.....$24.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard $29.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
The Delaware & Northern and the Towns it Served (A1264R), Horton. Catskills railroading. 144pp soft .$20.00
The Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railroad (A3300), Trostel. Over 400 photos. 314pp hard.....$44.95
The Diesel Builders Vol.2 (A2847R), Kirkland. Illustrated history of Alco/MLW. 224pp hard $50.00
Diesels Over Donner (A2848R), Steinheimer & Dorn. SP's Big Hill in 105 color photos. 104pp hard $50.00
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard.....$47.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft.....$19.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Eastern Steam Pictorial (3175), Pennypacker. Black & white roster and action pictorial. 384pp hard $35.00
Echoes Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard.....$24.95

Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Feather River Route, Part One (A2902R), Rattenne. WP from San Francisco to Keddie. 144pp hard.....$42.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$14.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard $50.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard.....$49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encompassing GB&W book. 350pp hard.....$47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$18.95
Guilford—Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft.....$14.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft.....$12.50
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard.....$49.50
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft.....$20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95

Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (6308), Kerr. Builders photos. 122pp soft.....$22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1460), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft$12.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft.....$6.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branch line. 320pp hard.....$26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft.....$24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard.....$39.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft.....$13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2518R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talyllin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard.....$14.95
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft.....$6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard ...$54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$35.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Mainline Steam Revival (A1259R), Ziel. Illustrated look at restored locos. 208pp hard .....$39.95.
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A2849R), Repp. B&W pics of lines in Ida., Ore., Mont. 160pp hard ..$45.00
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft.....$19.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
New England Shortlines (ARH6), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft $6.00
New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft.....$15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $6.95
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6661), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95

depot

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA or American Express!

Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft.....$9.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Northern Pacific Diesel Era 1945-1970 (5252), Schrenk & Frey. Detailed, illustrated. 300pp hard.....$57.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft.....$12.95
Pacific Electric (5157), Donald Duke. The world's largest interurban system. 62pp soft $7.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft...$9.95
Passenger Train Annual 1988 (2894), Schafer. Photo album of the year's events. 80pp soft.....$17.95
Passenger Train Annual '89 (A2900R). Events of 1988 in pictorial review. 64pp soft.....$16.00
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball. Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard.....$29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard.....$32.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poelket. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard.....$34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft.....$14.98
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft $14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard.....$39.00
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard.....$29.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard $21.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves I (2897), Donaldson & Myers. Early Orange County, Calif. 144pp hard $32.00
Rails West '89 (A2901R), Lawrence. Colorful imagery from the West's top photographers. 80pp soft.....$22.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Reading 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $13.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard.....$31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft.....$9.95
Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hard $23.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft ...$18.00

NEW ARRIVALS

Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Cajon — A Pictorial Album (A2846R), Walker. SP/UP/AT&SF battle the pass. 184pp hard $53.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft.....$13.95
Railroads — An Illustrated History (A1299F), Lustig. Large, all-color, steam and diesel. 144pp hard $17.00
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard$35.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95

Rock Island Recollections (A5906R), Olmsted. Reprint of great black & white pictorial. 112pp hard $29.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft.....$5.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard $27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1995), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Silver San Juan (5705), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard.....$59.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard.....$24.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard....$34.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1983-85 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft.....$17.95
Southern Pacific Steam Locomotive Compendium (1255), Diebert & Strapac. 426pp hard $47.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography (2777), Ingbretsen. Creative photos in color. 128pp hard $32.50
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Raia. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft $11.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard.....$45.00
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft ..$23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of SP/ATSF grade to The Loop. 272pp hard $44.95
They Moved Millions (1482), Davis. The New York City Transit System. 100pp soft.....$12.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Thunder in the Mountains (A2899R), Johnston. Log trains and steam in California. 128pp soft.....$24.00
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard.....$45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft.....$18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $21.95
To the Mountains by Rail (A1263R), Manville & Wakefield. O&W in the Catskills. 415pp hard $45.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard.....$40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover.....$35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard.....$35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft.....$6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard.....$41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft.....$9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft.....$8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37), Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft.....$9.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. Transit lines. 232pp hard $40.00
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails III (2895), Schramm, Henning & Andrews. 224pp hard $39.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $7.95
***Zephyrs*Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA EXP. DATE ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

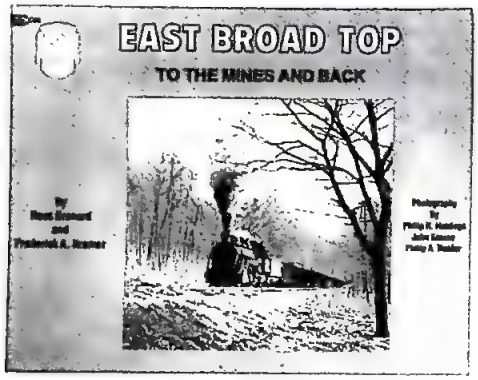
NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

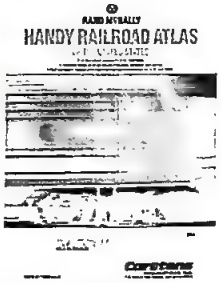
POSTAGE: Please add $1.00 on orders under $10.00: Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping. **SALES TAX:** N.J. residents add 7%. *Please type or print legibly.*

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

CARSTENS RAILROAD BOOKS



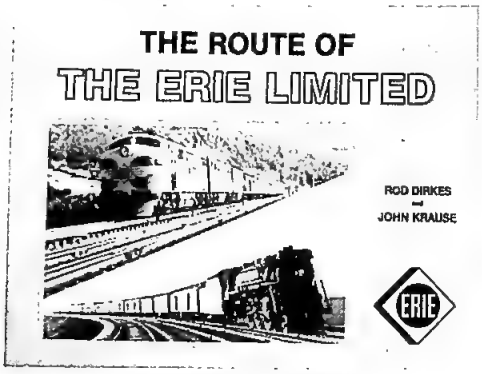
EAST BROAD TOP: To The Mines & Back
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvanian narrow gauge. 80pp, **C40 . . . . . .$9.95**



R&R's RAND McNALLY HANDY RAILROAD ATLAS of The U.S.A.
The latest atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. **C64 . .$14.95**

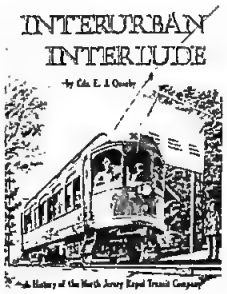
THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" LP recording, **2002. . . . .$6.98**

STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: Western Maryland
By Krause & Grenard. The last great days of steam captured in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, **C37 $9.95**



THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED
By Rod Dirkes & John Krause. A handsome pictorial of the Erie Railroad passenger trains during the steam to diesel transition era. 48pp, softcover, **C11 . . . . . .$9.95**

B&O THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHENIES (C45)	$12.95
BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE, 1945-1955 (C52)	$7.95
CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY(C44)	$13.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Early Diesels (A1238)	$12.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Superpower to Diesels (C49)	$15.95
CHESSIE, THE RAILROAD KITTEN (5612)	$8.95
COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE (C59)	$15.95
DELAWARE & HUDSON: Challengers & Northerns (C6)	$14.00
ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975 (C50)	$7.95
EXTRA SOUTH (C53)	$21.95
THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Ry (C61)	$15.95
GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE (C66)	$11.95
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. I: The West End (C55)	$8.95
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End (C56)	$8.95
LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND (C41)	$9.95
LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD (C34)	$14.95
MAGAZINE BINDERS: Specify R&R, RMC, FM	$7.50 Ea. + $1 Ea. ship.
MAINLINES & MINE RUNS (C12)	$14.95
OLD DOMINION STEAM: C&O (5610)	$12.95
THE OVERLAND ROUTE: Union Pacific Railroad (C60)	$12.95
RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL (5611)	$12.95
RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND (C54)	$12.95
TICKET TO SILVERTON (A1239)	$9.95



RAILROAD POSTERS
17" x 22" posters, ideal for framing. Ramsey 1906 **(0802)**. I'm Melvin **(0801)**. Col. Carstens **(0803)**. **Set of three $10. Each$3.95**

INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound. **C01 . . . . . .$12.95**

SEABOARD COAST LINE: SCL in Florida - A Pictorial History
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark, Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL and SAL merger until the Chessie. Featured are vintage diesels and railcars, pre-Amtrak passenger service, Auto-Train, circus and steam specials, freights, museum operations, and rare shop and yard scenes. Modelers will find the loco, car, depot and scrapped equipment photos useful. Roster comparisons are included. 116pp, softcover, **C46 . . . . . .$15.95**

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN: Iowa In The Merger Decade
By Philip R. Hastings. Captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp, softcover, **C39 . . . . . .$9.95**

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700, Dept. 4804 · Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order for charge cards. To keep your magazine intact, photocopy this form or send your order and remittance in a letter.

CODE	TITLE	QUANTITY	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $1.; Foreign $2.)		
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 7% sales tax)		

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

CARD NO EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

Special Prices On Our Newest SANTA FE Tapes!

only $39.95 each
regular $49.95
offer expires 1/31/91

Santa Fe's NEW MEXICO MAIN

Santa Fe's SELIGMAN SUB

The desolate beauty of Santa Fe's New Mexico mainline comes alive in this newest offering from WB Video. The program documents the Santa Fe Chicago-Los Angeles mainline as it descends from the high desert at Mountainair through rugged Abo Canyon to Belen. Action is also covered at Dalies Junction where the original mainline over Raton Pass joins the newer line. Belen is the western terminal of the New Mexico Division and the center of action as trains arrive and depart the busy yard. At Mountainair a parade of Santa Fe power thunders past the picturesque southwestern-style depot. At the west end of Abo Canyon, long Santa Fe trains cross the Sias Bridge high above the desert floor.

It's one of the nation's railfan hot spots and every Santa Fe fan will want this tape. Broadcast Video by Dave Gross. Narrated by Rege Cordic. Approx.60 minutes.

No. 039 (Reg. 49.95) *Introductory Offer* $39.95

Desert...Snow Capped Peaks..."Yellow Bonnet" Diesels. That's the Seligman Subdivision. A variety of Santa Fe power is seen as fast freights thunder over the Arizona Divide between Winslow, Arizona and Needles, California. You'll see trains on the massive steel arch bridge spanning Canyon Diablo. Long trains rumble over Supai Summit, the New Line Williams to Crooklon, Yampai Summit and the Peavine Line to Phoenix. There's action in Crozier Canyon, Kingman Canyon, at Topock on the magnilicent Colorado River Bridge and at Needles, California. Broadcast Video by Dave Gross. Narrated by Rege Cordic. 60 minutes.

No. 033 (Reg. 49.95) *Special* $39.95

Photos by Jean Gross

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-3987
or (303) 770-8421

- *VISA - MASTERCARD - DISCOVER - CHECK - MONEY ORDER*
- *VHS OR BETA * ADD $2.50 SHIPPING PER ORDER*
- *CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE FEATURING:*
- *STEAM * DIESEL * NARROW GAUGE * INTERURBANS*
- *GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE*

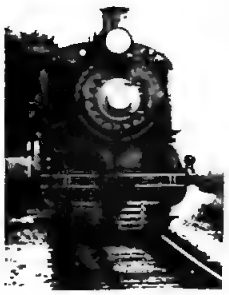
WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 S. Heritage Place W.
Englewood CO. 80111

Write: STEAM POWERED VIDEO, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME8 7NJ

Sound of Pennsylvania Shortlines

AUDIO CASSETTE!
Actual Sounds of Excursion Railroads



- East Broad Top Narrow Gauge #15
- Gettysburg #76
- Wanamaker Kempton & Southern #65
- Steamtown USA #2317
- Pioneer Tunnel #2
- Strasburg #7002, #31, #1223, #90, #10
- Blue Mountain and Reading #2102, #425, E8, #2102 & #425 Double Head

Length: 63 min.

SPECIAL $4.50 PLUS $1.00 POSTAGE
REG. ~~$7.95~~

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES

P.O. Box 4 • Campbelltown, PA 17010-0004
Phone (717) 838-3668

Daylight

RETURN OF A CLASSIC

50/50 Polo shirt with the 4-color Daylight logo on the left chest.
Specify RED or WHITE shirt & size.
Med - XL: $22.00 XXL: $26.00
(foreign-write for prices)
NO credit card or COD. Allow 8 weeks for delivery.
SUNDANCE MARKETING, INC.
P.O. BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OR 97208

We're Fighting For Your Life.

American Heart Association

FOR A LIMITED TIME . . .
A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 28 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-Laden Text
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hand-Bound
- Art-Book Qual.
- 350 Printed
- Short-supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- Still $47.95

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro."
(RAILFAN & RAILROAD)

A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

Transit Currents

L.A.: The Monorail

Observers wait around the Vatican of Los Angeles transit thinking to see the puff of white smoke that indicates a new idea has been elected. The latest came to the surface in August 1990 when planners proposed a monorail line through the media district of beautiful downtown Burbank. Said planners went on to suggest that a similar sort of transportation mode could be built to link Glendale to Burbank and the rest of the San Fernando Valley. The point is made, although not always based on firm facts, that the proposed monorails could be built over existing freeways.

In any case, the whole monorail issue is raised once again, along with the push to block any kind of surface rail line in the San Fernando Valley that would link with the Red Line subway. Much ink was used in the press, and many press conferences were held on the issue of the monorail.

What is interesting is that Burbank has switched from planning to increase the capacity of its streets to planning for ways to reduce the number of the cars; mass transit becomes an obvious thought, and monorail is considered as something jazzy enough to excite jaded Angelenos. The debate will undoubtedly continue. To editorialize, one hopes that the debate will be over shortly enough so that some real progress can be made on moving on necessary public transportation investment of one sort or another in the area.

It has only been open since the middle of July 1990, but already the Blue Line of the Southern California Rapid Transit District between Los Angeles and Long Beach has carried its millionth passenger. The millionth passenger was Jon Stringer, who is a railroad enthusiast and thus doubly happy at receiving the honor. As Mr. Stinger boarded at the Del Amo station, he was given a cake in the shape of one of the Blue Line trains, along with several free monthly passes and other gift certificates. The Blue Line has attracted sufficient patronage that its times of operation have begun to expand. Thanks very much to John A. Lee for all the news.

By the way, the improved service in the corridor offered by the Blue Line has exposed more people to the sights of the famous Watts Towers that were constructed by Simon Rodia back in the 1930s purposely close to two of the Pacific Electric's fames Red Car lines. More and more curious passengers are being informed of the Watts Towers, and it is expected there will be a substantial increase in the number of visits to this art spectacle.

Baltimore:
Tearing Up Howard Street

By the time you read this, the State of Maryland Mass Transit Administration will have begun to tear up portions of Howard Street in Baltimore in order to start laying tracks for the Central light rail line. The 27.5-mile light rail system is scheduled to open in the spring of 1992, running between Glen Burnie and Timonium. According to Ron Hartman, who is the general manager of the MTA, construction is on schedule and expected to stay that way. The line will pass near Mount Royal Station and Camden Station and use both the old Northern Central and Baltimore & Annapolis rights-of-way. Thanks to W. Cherivtch for the news.

Struggle in the Twin Cities

You know that progress is being made in developing a light rail transit system when there is a fight between governmental agencies over who ought to do it. Right now, the Regional Transit Board and Hennepin County are disagreeing on who should do the job in the Twin Cities.

In any case, LRT planning for the central corridor line that will link downtown Minneapolis and downtown St. Paul is moving along. There are several different plans with a variety of sophistication (sophistication means expense in construction). For example, there is discussion on whether there will be no tunnels or two tunnels or five tunnels on the line. The more tunnels the greater the cost.

George Isaacs was kind enough to send some clippings with the above news, and he also sent a note and a picture about the welcoming home to Minneapolis of Twin City Rapid Transit PCC cars 322 and 416. The PCCs were used in Minneapolis and St. Paul up until 1953 when rail service ended and they were shipped to Newark, New Jersey. Subsequently, the cars were sold to Cleveland in the late 1970s, where they operated until 1983. They have been stored outside since then, so there is rust and corrosion to be overcome in the restoration process that is getting under way. George writes that the cars, RTA 3 and 27, will need about three or four years of restoration, and then they will be moved to Lake Harriet and join the classic Wood TC RT car now in service there. George indicates there is also a possibility that one of the PCCs may be used on the new light rail line proposed to serve Norwegian bachelor farmers in their journeys between Lake Wobegon in Mist County and St. Cloud. Again, thanks to George Isaacs.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

and the Blue Line

Milan Cars for Memphis?

Memphis is in the process of thinking about a downtown trolley line to act as a distributor and help move the tourists. Frank Brooks sent some news about the debate over whether the cars in downtown should be cute or practical. Under serious consideration is a purchase of some surplus cars from Milan, Italy. Corporate sponsors are going to purchase the cars that will operate along the Mid America Mall in downtown Memphis. The ten cars that will be used in the service are expected to cost about $300,000 each. There are already sponsors for eight of the ten cars. On the other hand, it is expected that cars from Milan could be purchased and delivered for about $120,000 each. The Milan cars are of 1928 vintage; Milan has 52 of the type that are going to be removed from service when a new subway system opens in the fall of 1990. Let's keep an eye on this one because it could be interesting and fun. Perhaps Luciano Pavarotti would be an honorary motorman at the dedication ceremony! Again, thanks to Frank Brooks.

Keeping New York Moving

It takes a lot of money to keep New York fluid and moving, and mass transit plays a large part in that. There is a lot of federal money going into the metropolitan areas as well. In federal fiscal year 1990, $393,484,293 was apportioned to the New York and northeast New Jersey urbanized area under Section 9 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended. The Metropolitan Transit Authority received $276,980,946.

Bill Fennelly was kind enough to send me an entire page from a newspaper that gives the specific requests for the next fiscal year. Total projects for the New York City Transit Authority and Manhattan and Bronx Surface Transportation Operating Authority are $649.3 million of federal and local funds for capital purposes only. The Long Island Rail Road request is for $168.8 million, and Metro-North Commuter Railroad is asking for $132.7 million, for a grand total of $950.8 million in capital improvements. Federal funds for operating aid come to $93,654,214. To give specifics on the capital improvements would take several months' worth of this column. It is a big job to keep New York moving.

One additional way to keep the city moving would be a proposed ferry service between Yonkers and the 38th Street terminal in Manhattan. Ferries would leave from the Yonkers city pier, stop at the Spuyten Duyvil pier and then run non-stop to 38th Street. An experimental high-speed catamaran was tested on the Hudson by Arthur Imperatore, who is the owner of Manhattan's largest ferry service. The running time from 38th Street to Yonkers city pier for the 385-passenger ferry was 24 minutes. Whether or not the service will be started is going to take more deliberation. But Metro-North Commuter Railroad was not behind the door when the high-speed service was passed out. Indeed, it is slightly faster to take the train into Manhattan from Yonkers. Nevertheless, to improve service on its lines, Metro-North has approved a $91.5-million purchase of 39 railcars from Morrison-Knudsen for the New Haven line. This would be the last purchase under the MNCR's current five-year $900-million capital improvement program. The new electric m.u. cars will replace older, non-electric cars.

Metro-North had more to cheer about than getting some new cars. The service had a 95.7% on-time record in July 1990. The Metro-North Harlem line had the best record with 96.9% of the trains on time.

Getting into Grand Central should be a better experience because Metro-North is about to begin a $7.5-million restoration of the boarded-up main waiting room. This is scheduled to commence in early 1991. The waiting room was originally designed for long-distance travelers but became a favorite dwelling place for the homeless and less popular with others. When the area is restored, it will be used for retail purposes.

To increase safety, there will be more police on the Metro-North beat, with an increase of 40 to 60 more officers added to the 146-officer force. Thanks to Bill Fennelly for the news of New York.

Frank Goldsmith Passes Away

Francis James Goldsmith, Jr., better known as Frank, passed away on June 30, 1990, at the age of 74. Frank was a much-respected member of the electric traction fraternity and had been a leader of the Electric Railroaders Association. A life-long New Yorker and graduate of Fordham University, he was a veteran employee of the New York City Transit Authority. He served in the military during the Second World War in the U.S. Army Medical Corps. Frank was a traveler and an avid reader with a wide interest in many areas. He will be missed by many. I had a pleasant lunch with Frank at the CERA 50th Anniversary bash, and I had hoped to see him at the next one.

Cleveland Couplers

Joseph H. Boatwright wrote to me concerning the photograph of the Cleveland RTA GE 44-tonner on page 34 of the September 1990 issue. He writes that the diesel is used in maintenance of way work and in hauling ballast cars that also bear RTA markings. The locomotive cannot be coupled with any other Cleveland RTA equipment.

Mr. Boatwright notes that Cleveland has had five major types of passenger equipment in its recent history: The original "Blue" cars and the "Airport" cars for the rapid transit,

"For quality of presentation, TGM videos are the standards against which others should be judged." - Russ Jackson

Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative - Light rail advocacy tape, 15 min.....$10.00
Bullet - High speed ride from Philadelphia to Norristown on the P&W, 19 min.....$19.50
Light Rail Panorama - Calgary, Portland, and Sacramento, 55 min.....$49.50
Mines, Mills, and Metro - The Belgian Vicinal at Charleroi, 90 min.....$59.50
Ropes and Rails - The cable cars of San Francisco, 45 min.....$49.50

All tapes color, sound, VHS only. Prices include postage, MD please add tax. Free literature.

Transit Gloria Mundi • Department B8
36 East 27th Street • Baltimore, MD 21218

For Information on Advertising
Call Marianne Lengle
(201)383-3355

THE SPIRIT OF THE PAST: A VISION FOR TOMORROW.

In 1937, the Southern Pacific inaugurated the 49er, a deluxe streamlined passenger train which set the standard for comfort and amenities in its day.

For 1991, Transcisco Tours proudly presents the Sierra 49er Express.™ Operating twice weekly between San Jose and Reno, this modern cruise train offers standards of service, comfort and entertainment to rival its historical namesake.

Transcisco Tours has spared no expense in creating a fleet of contemporary passenger cars that set a new standard for luxury. The train is powered by Transcisco's own newly rebuilt F45 locomotives, and is staffed by Transcisco's courteous, service-oriented attendants.

Come aboard and experience fabled Donner Pass through huge picture windows. Enjoy elegant food and beverage service, or take in the Dance Car, featuring live music and entertainment.

Enjoy the train vacation of tomorrow.

1-800-765-4937

Or call your travel agent.

38 minutes, colour, sound and narration.

Bring the Oct. '90 TRAINS article "London's Locomotives" to life! See the entire production process of a GM F59PH. The design centre, erecting floor, paint shop and test area are all covered. You'll even join a CN crew for the locomotives first two days in revenue service.

SPECIFY VHS or BETA

Tapes shipped Postpaid, Ontario Residents add 8%

$29.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS
138 Western Ave., Schomberg
Ont. Canada L0G 1T0

the "Italian" cars for the Shaker Heights lines and now the "Japanese" cars on the rapid transit, plus the Shaker Heights PCC cars. He notes that the Italian cars, the Japanese and the PCCs all carry Tomlinson couplers, but none could m.u. with each other because the coupler level was different on each type of equipment. The Blue cars and the Airport cars had some sort of coupler which he could not identify, but they would not m.u. with each other either, or with anything else. He says he knows of no other transportation system that has such a diversity of coupling mechanisms. If the diesel has to pull any broken down equipment, it would have to do so with chains,he notes. Thanks very much for the letter!

Flashes

Charles Bogart sent information that the CINCINNATI curved-side car reported upon in these pages has finally been installed in its new home at the museum center in the Cincinnati Union Terminal. It occurred during the first week in July 1990. The move was needed in the summer because the size of the streetcar meant that it had to be brought in before an old entryway to the building was removed. An exhibition involving the car was to be held during November 1990.

Brian Manning writes concerning the MBTA drop in ridership in the Boston area that it is not all bad. He notes that the trains are loaded to standing room only and that no cars can be spared to cycle into maintenance. With some decline in ridership MBTA is doing the catch-up work on its equipment and service will be improved.

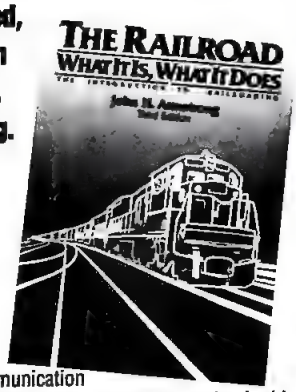
Mayor Kathy Whitmire of HOUSTON is nominating some new members of the Metro transit board, including Charles Duncan, Jr. Duncan was U.S. Secretary of Energy under President Jimmy Carter, a former president of the Greater Houston Chamber of Commerce and is a partner with Gulf Partners, Inc. He is expected to be a much more forceful advocate of rail than any of the mayor's current appointees to the Metro transit board. It is felt that a strong supporter of the rail project is necessary. Thanks to Clark Sedduth for the news.

PORT AUTHORITY-TRANS HUDSON has introduced new PATH quickcards, which use a magnetic fare-collection system. The quickcard turnstiles were installed in Newark's Pennsylvania Station, the World Trade Center and the Hoboken terminal. By early 1991, all PATH stations will have the quickcard vending machines, which will dispense ten-, 20- and 40-trip magnetic tickets. For more information, contact D. Joy Faber at the Port Authority, 212/466-7777 or 201/622-6600, extension 7777.

In MARYLAND during August 1990, Governor William Donald Schaefer took a train ride from Baltimore to Aberdeen and did some old-fashioned political whistle-stopping and promotion for the new MARC commuter service from Baltimore to Perryville. Beginning on May 6, 1991, commuters will be able to ride MARC commuter trains from Perryville to Baltimore and through to Washington. The 35-mile extension to the MARC system will provide a 90-minute trip from Perryville to Washington. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

INTRODUCING

the Revised, 3rd Edition by John H. Armstrong.



Explains the many changes in the industry; notably . . . Changes in signal & communication technology; intermodal traffic-especially double stacked cars; the ever-changing rail passenger service; government deregulation. Again, this resource illustrates the industry from its early history. Evolution of railroad technology is discussed with a full background in administration, law, accounting, maintenance & design engineering. New illus. & diagrams. An indispensible resource.

$26.95

Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.

CALL 1-800-228-9670 OR P.O. BOX 544, OMAHA, NE 68101 $1.50 HANDLING ON PHONE ORDERS OR ADD $2.00 FOR HANDLING ON ALL PREPAID MAIL ORDERS. PAYMENT IN U.S. FUNDS ONLY. ORDERS FROM U.S. & CANADA ONLY. ALLOW 2 TO 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

Santa Fe *$8.95 each* **Conrail**

Now there are two great all-color calendars from McMillan Publications

Our popular **Santa Fe** color calendar is back, and it's great as ever: Alco PAs, 9 F-units on the *Fast Mail Express*, new GP60Ms and more! And, this year we've added a fabulous **Conrail** color calendar. See Horse Shoe Curve in fall colors, E-units in Ohio, a local in Maryland and other great scenes. Each calendar features 14 photos, pleasing graphics and high resolution printing on excellent paper stock. Opens to 14x22 inches. ***Order both calendars at the same time and save: $17.00.***

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

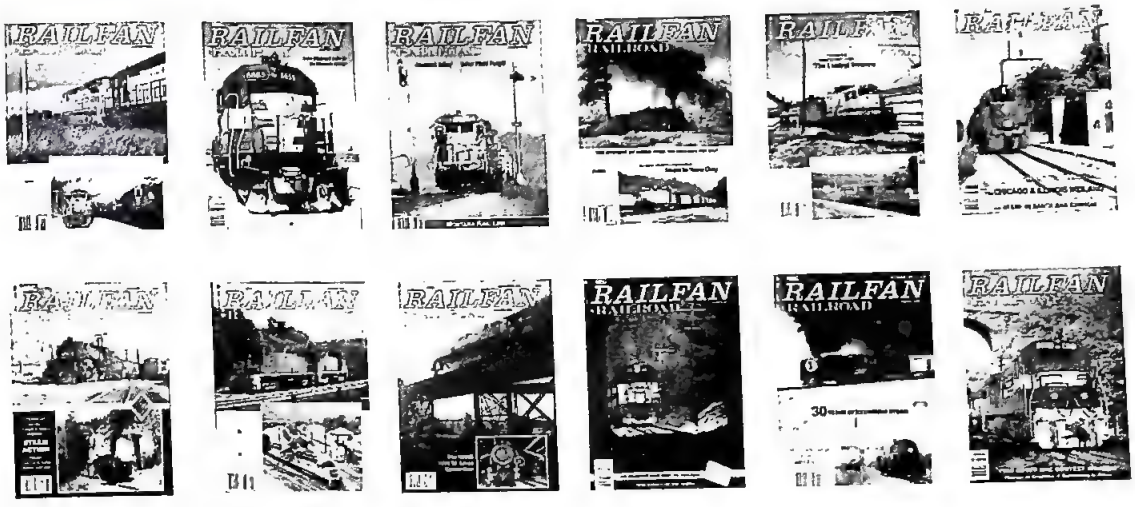
MasterCard VISA

Order now from:

McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Index to Volume 9: 1990



Index compiled by Jim Boyd

A

ABB Traction, Jul90 38
Aberdeen & Briar Patch, May90 40
Aberdeen, Carolina & Western, May90 40, 74
ARC Limited, Jan90 52
Aerostar N765, Jun90 60
Agfapan 25 b&w film, Oct90 8
Akron, Canton & Youngstown, Jun90 40
Al & Leda's Pizza, Jan90 85
Alaska Railroad, Feb90 40
Alberta Pioneer Ry. Assn., May90 55
Alberta Prairie Steam Tours, Sep90 39
Alberton, Mont., Oct90 77
Algoma Central, Oct90 46
Algoma Railroad, Feb90 38
Allegany Central, Dec90 58
Amerail, Aug90 40
American Assn. of Private R.R. Car Owners, Jan90 4, 50; May90 69
Amtrak:
  AARPCO, Jan90 4, 50; May90 69
  American-European Express, Feb90 39
  Broadway/Capitol reroute, Dec90 56
  California State R.R. Museum, Dec90 56
  California Sun Express, Feb90 39, Jul90 38, Sep90 40
  "The Canyon," Jun90 42
  Carolinian begins, Aug90 38
  "Challenge of Multi-Train Photos," Sep90 48
  "Change at Crestline," Dec90 68
  Engine is easy part, May90 69
  F69PH-ACs, Dec90 56
  Gulf Breeze inaugural, Feb90 38
  "The Hudson Highlands," May90 64
  New radio frequency, Mar90 40
  Oakland Army Base, Oct90 46
  PATrain F7As, Mar90 42
  Princess Rail Tours, Feb90 39, Jul90 38 Sep90 40
  Radio frequencies:, Mar90 40
  "Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
  Rerouting *Broadway/Capitol*, Feb90 38
  "Riding to Winterail," Aug90 50
  Rolling the Stones, Mar90 69
  San Francisco earthquake, Jan90 52
  Shore Line East commuters, Jun90 38
  Those Smokin' Diesels, Mar90 42
  "Who Shot the Princess?" Nov90 52
Anthracite Roads Hist. Society, Jan90 53
Antofagasta To Bolivia Ry. (Chile), Jun90 65
Argentina, General Mitre R.R., Jun90 65
Arkansas & Missouri, Nov90 50, 72, 87
"The Aroostook Valley Railroad," Mar90 44
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe:
  "The Canyon," Jun90 42
  Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
  "Challenge of Multi-Train Photos," Sep90 48
  Chaparral Railroad, Jul90 2, 38
  GP60M on Maersk train, Nov90 20
  GP60Ms, Aug90 2
  Garden City Western, Dec90 58
  Gateway Western, Jun90 38
  Good ol' days in The Canyon, Jun90 71
  Grand Canyon Railway, Jul90 2, 40
  Not typical doublestacks, Nov90 82
  Oakland Army Base, Oct90 46, 75
  Orange Empire Ry. Museum, Jun90 40
  Rocky Mountaineer, Nov90 48 90
  SP into Chicago, Feb90 41
  Seagraves, Whiteface & Lubbock, Aug90 40
  Super Fleet, Feb90 2, Aug90 2, Sep90 40
  Super Hoppers, Dec90 57
  Those Smokin' Diesels, Mar90 42
AT&SF 4-8-4 3751, Aug90 38
Athearn, Irv, Jun90 38
A&WP 4-6-2 290, Aug90 40, Oct90 73
Audio Recording Reviews:
  Diesel Tracks & Steam Tracks II, L&H Railsonics, Apr90 22; *Sounds of EBT and GP9s*, Green Frog, May90 26; *Sounds of Trains 1 & 2*, Mobile Fidelity, Jan90 36
Austin & Northwestern, Mar90 40, Jun90 38
Austin Steam Train Assn., Mar90 40, Jun90 38
Australia:
  Aussie RoadRailers, Aug90 38
  Queensland Railways 0-4-2, May90 42
  Railfan magazine, Feb90 20
  Steam excursion wreck, Aug90 40
Automatic Horn Sequencer, Aug90 71

B

Baer, David (Article by:)
  "Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Aug90 28
Baldwin Loco Works 0-6-0 26, Aug90 40
Balkin, Marc, May90 32
Bangor & Aroostook, Mar90 44
Barry, Steve, May90 33
BART, Jan90 52
BC Rail:
  Dash 8-40CMs, Jul90 2, 38; Aug90 2
  Indians cause detours, Nov90 48
  Line-up of diesels, Aug90 2
BC Rail 4-6-4 2860, Aug90 38
Bear trap stacks, Nov90 48
Bensman, Gary, Feb90 42
Benson, Gary, May90 32
Bessemer & Lake Erie, Aug90 62
Bitten, Ken, Mar90 69, Apr90 68
Black River & Western, Oct90 34
"A Black Tire Affair," Oct90 73
Bloomer Line dinner train, Oct90 82
Blue Mountain & Reading, May90 42
Blue Ridge (Private car), Mar90 69
Bohi, Charles (Articles by):
  "Central Western Railway," May90 55
  "Cotton Belt's Kansas City Connection," Aug90 42
Book Reviews:
  B&M, A Photographic Essay, Hastings, Dec90 32; *Colorado Rail Annual 18*, Albi, Hauck & Jones, Nov90 38; *Conrail, Vol.1*, Hartley, Sep90 24; *Diesels over Donner*, Steinheimer & Dorn, Apr90 24; *Feather River Route*, Rattenne, Aug90 25; *Green Bay & Western*, Mailer, Jun90 26; *High Green to Marceline*, McMillan, Apr90 24; *L&N in the Appalachians*, Flanary, Oroszi & McKee, Nov90 38; *Lehigh Gorge Pictorial*, ARHS, Mar90 22; *Lightning Stripes*, Sweetland, Jul90 28; *Main Streets of the Northwest*, Repp, Feb90 22; *Mainline Steam Revival*, Ziel, Jul90 28; *Milwaukee Road Remembered*, Scribbins, Oct90 25; *Night Trains*, Maiken, May90 28; *North American Steam Locomotives: The Berkshire and Texas*, Farrell, Jan90 35; *The Official Railway Guide*, Aug90 6; *Passenger Train Annual '89*, PTJ/Schafer, Feb90 21; *Railroads: An Illustrated History*, Lustig, Sep90 24; *Rails West '89*, Lawrence, Sep90 24; *Reading Railroad History*, Holton, Jun90 26; *Rio Grande Southern Album*, Ronfor, Apr90 24; *Steam Passenger Service Directory*, Smith, Sep90 24; *Steel Rails Across America*, Dolzall & Danneman, May90 28; *Train Watcher's Guide to Chicago*, Szwajkart, Jun90 25; *Train Watcher's Guide to St. Louis*, Szwajkart, Jun90 25
Boone & Scenic Valley, Feb90 40; Mar90 40, 74; May90 42; Aug90 40
Boston & Maine, Feb90 7, Apr90 66
Boston Mountain Excursion Co., Nov90 50, 72
Boyd, Jim (Articles by):
  "A Black Tire Affair," Oct90 73
  "Hometown Trains of Dixon," Jan90 54
  "The Steam Era Continues," Nov90 56
  "The Steam Spirit of St. Louis," Sep90 53
Branford Steam Railroad:
  Branford in Steam, May90 51
  "Steam in Name Only," Apr90 54
Brehm, Kyle (Articles by):
  "MRL Story (Part 1)," Mar90 51
  "MRL Story (Part 2)," Apr90 46
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Mar90 24
Brill Bullet cars, Nov90 50
Brill Master Units, Mar90 2
Brillion & Forest Junction, Feb90 38
British Columbia Ry.: See BC Rail
British '59s/'60s, Jan90 52, 89
British Rail *Duke of Gloucester* 4-6-2, Dec90 59
Brodsky, MRL President Bill, Apr90 46
Bromley, John, May90 24, Sep90 24, Dec90 92
Brown, Greg, Dec90 90
Brush Electrical Machines Ltd., Jan90 52
Bryant, Prof. Keith, Sep90 69
Buchanan Jct., Pa., Jun90 48
Buffalo & Pittsburgh, Aug90 62
Bunker, Kevin, Mar90 65, Apr90 70

The entire contents copyright © 1990 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

Burlington Northern:
Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
Engine is easy part, May90 69
"MRL Story," Mar90 51, Apr90 46
Pacific Pride GP38, Jun90 2, Aug90 69
Paleface colors, Apr90 40, 74
Runaway wrecks, Jun90 38
See also: SP&S 4-8-4 700
SP to Chicago on BN?, Nov90 49
Super Cab units, Apr90 74
20th Anniversary, Jun90 38
"Washy Dispatcher Territory," Jan90 60
Winona Bridge Company, Apr90 2, 40
Burton, Dave (Article by):
"The Canyon," Jun90 42
We'd like you to meet . . . , Jun90 28
Burton, Sandy (Articles by):
"C&IM (Part 1)," Jun90 51
"C&IM (Part 2)," Jul90 42
"The Saga of a Century," Nov90 72
Byrne, Michael (Article by):
"Star of Lantern Business" May90 48
We'd like you to meet . . . , May90 30

C

California Air Quality District, Mar90 42
California State R.R. Museum:
Amtrak F69PH-AC display, Dec90 56
Oakland Army Base, Oct90 46, 76
Railfair '91, Aug90 38, Dec90, 58
California Sun Express, Feb90 39, Jul90 38, Sep90 40, Nov90 52
California votes for rail transit, Sep90 40
Caltrain, Jan90 52, Oct90 46
Camera Bag:
Behind the scenes at EastRAIL, May90 31; Filing Those Negatives (Del Vecchio), Mar90 32; Fireworks!, Oct90 34; Four-Track Tape Recorders, Jun90 31; Fujichrome Velvia Film (Mike Martin), Nov90 20; Neil Armstrong on the Moon, Apr90 27; The Quest for Milepost 100, Jan90 38; Technical Pan B&W (Dave Crammer), Aug90 30; Ten Tips from Kelly's Camera Bag (Bruce Kelly), Feb90 13; Thoughts About Filing Slides (G.G. Williams), Sep90 20; Video Camera for Christmas? Dec90 41; When the Slides Come Back, Jul90 30
Canadian Atlantic, Oct90 46, 82
Canadian MusicVideo, Sep90 2, 40
Canadian National:
"Central Western Ry.," May90 55
Dash 8-40CMs, Jun90 2, 38; Nov90 50
GMD1 status, Nov90 50, 81
Indians cause detours, Nov90 48
Newfoundland NF210s, Dec90 58, 98
Prince Edward Island, May90 41
CNR 2-8-2 3254, Oct90 2
CNR 4-6-0 1009, Mar90 73
CNR 4-6-0 1392, May90 55
CNR 4-8-2 6060, May90 55, Aug90 38
Canadian Northern, May90 55
Canadian Pacific:
"The Aroostook Valley R.R." Mar90 44
Canadian Atlantic, Oct90 46
D&H, Jan90 52; Apr90 38; May90 40; Jul90 40; Aug90 40; Sep90 38; Oct90 46; Nov90 2, 50
Indians cause detours, Nov90 48
Last to Grand Forks, B.C., Jul90 39
Rocky Mountaineer, Nov90 48
Steamtown Nat. Historic Site, Feb90 66
"Washy Dispatcher Territory," Jan90 60
CPR 4-6-0 453, Mar90 41
CPR 4-6-2 2317, Nov90 72
"The Canyon," Jun90 42
Carriso Gorge reopens, Aug90 38
Carstens, Hal (Article by):
"Railfanning the West Shore," Jan90 56
Cartier Railway, Jul90 41
Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
Cason, Darrel, Sep90 53
Cedeck, Mark, Sep90 53
Central R.R. of N.J.: See Jersey Central
Central Western Ry., May90 55, Sep90 39
The Century Mark, Jan90 87
"The Challenge of Multiple-Train Photography," Sep90 48
Challenger on Freight, Dec90 92
"Change at Crestline," Dec90 68
Chaparral Railroad, Jul90 2, 38
Chattahoochee Industrial R.R., Jul90 40
Chattanooga depots correction, Oct90 6
Chesapeake & Ohio, May90 40, 74
C&O 4-8-4 614, Jan90 52,
C&O GP9 6018, May90 74
Chicago & Illinois Midland:
Insull and the C&IM, Aug90 7
Lincoln Tourist Train, Jan90 52
Photo Line, Jul90 65
"The Chicago & Ill. Midland (Part 1)," Jun90 51
"The Chicago & Ill. Midland (Part 2)," Jul90 42
Chicago & North Western:
Chicago Metra, Feb90 38
Dash 8-40CWs, Jan90 4, 50
"Hometown Trains of Dixon," Jan90 54
Ill. Ry. Museum, Nov90 2, 50
SP to Chicago on BN?, Nov90 49
CB&Q 2-8-2 4960, Feb90 42, Jun90 60, Jul90 40
CB&Q E5 9911A, Nov90 2, 50
Chicago Chapter NRHS, Feb90 38
Chicago Metra, Feb90 38
Chicago Missouri & Western, Feb90 41, Jun90 38, Oct90 46
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific:
"Milw. Road West: Ten Years Gone," Oct90 56
Milw. Electrics, Oct90 77
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific, Aug90 42
Chiggers, Nov90 6
Chile, Jun90 65
China Nat. Import & Export Corp., Nov90 87
Chinese 2-8-2s:
B&SV, Mar90 40, 74; Aug90 40
Chinese are coming, Nov90 87
Chinese Steam Update, Oct90 46
First fire-up in Connecticut, Jun90 39
From the Publisher's desk:, Jul90 5
Knox & Kane, Mar90 74; Sep90 38, 74
Machimpex America, Inc., Nov90 87
New York Cross Harbor, Apr90 41
Old Business, Apr90 68
Valley R.R., Mar90 40, 74, Apr90 41; Jun90 39
Chinese National Railways, Dec90 76
Chippewa River R.R., Feb90 38
Chun Bo Restaurant, Apr90 68
Classic Rail Cars, Mar90 69, May90 40
Cleary, Mike, Dec90 90
"A Clinchfield Country Christmas," Dec90 60
Clinchfield Railroad, Dec90 64, 66
Clinchfield Mafia, Dec90 64, 66
Coeur d'Alene, Ida., Nov90 48, 81
Cohen, Heyward, Dec90 90
Collins, Robert F.,Dec90 45, 90
Colorado Railroad Museum, Sep90 41
Conger hand lantern, May90 48
Connecticut Central, Dec90 95
Connecticut DOT, Mar90 42; Jun90 38, 74; Sep90 2, 38; Nov90 81
Connell, Denis, Name inadvertantly omitted from EastRAIL coverage, May90 31
Connor, George (Article by):
"Durango Roundhouse Fire, One Year Later," May90 44
Conrad, J. David, Mar90 40, Sep90 38
Conrail:
Amtrak reroutes, Dec90 56
Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
"Change at Crestline," Dec90 68
Dash 8-40CWs, Aug90 2
"Dover, N.J., M.U.s & Memories," Jan90 69
The engine is the easy part, May90 69
Hershey Foods hopper, May90 42
Horseshoe Curve improvements, Sep90 39
"The Hudson Highlands," May90 64
"In Memory of BK," Jun90 48
"NS's Front Royal Connection," Oct90 48
"Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
Rolling the Stones, Mar90 69
"The Saga of a Century," Nov90 72
Conway Scenic R.R., Apr90 66
Cook, Preston, May90 31, Sep90 69
Cooper, Mason Y. (Article by):
"NS's Front Royal Connecti," Oct90 48
We'd like you to meet . . . , Oct90 36
Corman's dinner train, Sep90 38, Oct90 46
Corwin, Seth, Feb90 65
"Cotton Belt's Kansas City Connection," Aug90 42
Cotton Belt:
Second Chicago Connection, Oct90 46
SP into Chicago Feb90 41
SSW GP60s, Jun90 40
Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819: Sep90 53
Cotton Belt Hist. Soc., Sep90 53, Nov90 50
Cover One Contest 1990, Aug90 69, Dec90 90
Craft, John (Articles by):
"A Black Tire Affair," Oct90 73
"Clinchfield Country Christmas," Dec90 60
"Huntdale at Night," Dec90 66
"Recalling the Clinchfield," Dec90 64
"TVRM: Three Miles of History," Aug90 55
A&WP 4-6-2 290, Aug90 40
Crammer, Dave (Article by):
Camera Bag, Aug90 30
We'd like you to meet . . . , Aug90 28
Crestline, Ohio, Dec90 68
Cross, Gardiner, Dec90 90
CSX:
Amtrak, Dec90 56
CSX + RF&P - RF&P, Jul90 40
"Clinchfield Country Christmas," Dec90 60
The Engine is the easy part, May90 69
Ex-C&O Geeps to short lines, May90 40
Gangs pose danger, Jun90 39
Goodbye Stealth Image!, Jun90 17
Hagerstown roundhouse, Sep90 38
"Huntdale at Night," Dec90 66
MPI lease fleet, Jul90 38
New image, Jul90 38, 74
Queensgate trespassing, Jul90 69
"Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
"Recalling the Clinchfield," Dec90 64
SD40-2 8444, Nov90 89
SD60s and Dash 8-40Cs to B&O, Mar90 42
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.:
Friends of the C&TS, Jul90 58
Hawaiian 2-6-2, Jul90 69
"The Mystery of Jukes Tree," Apr90 42
Narrow Gauge Convention, Jan90 50
"Railfanning the C&TSRR," Jul90 50
What year is this? Jan90 50, 90

D

Dallas McKinney Ave. Car 186, Feb90 69
Dash 8-32B demo. 832, Sep90 2, 40
Datong Loco. Works: See Chinese 2-8-2s
Davis, T.D., Sep90 53
Dean, Richard, Oct90 77
Del Vecchio, Cheryl, May90 72
Del Vecchio, Mike (Articles by):
Camera Bag, Mar90 32
"Dover, N.J.: M.U.s & Memories," Jan90 69
Two to the hitch, May90 72

Delaware & Hudson:
Acquisition of D&H by CP, Jan90 52, Apr90 38, May90 40, Jul90 40, Aug90 40, Sep90 38, Oct90 46, Nov90 50
CP on Tunkhannock Viaduct, Nov90 2
Hockaday and O'Brien, Nov90 87
Last train to North Creek, Apr90 38
O'Brien, B.C., Jul90 2, 40, Nov90 87
"The Saga of a Century," Nov90 72
Steamtown, Jul90 40, Oct90 2
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, Jan90 69
Denver & Rio Grande Western:
"Challenge of Multi-Train Photos," Sep90 48
"Cotton Belt's K.C. Connection," Aug90 42
Huckleberry R.R. K27, Apr90 66
"Kimberly Filip and Ski Train," Feb90 51
"The Mystery of Jukes Tree," Apr90 42
"Railfanning the C&TSRR," Jul90 50
"Two in the Canyon," Sep90 42
Detroit Edison, Aug90 62
DeVault, David, Dec90 66
Diet Pepsi MusicVideo train, Sep90 2, 40
Dixon Marquette Cement Co., Apr90 68
Dixon, Ill., Jan90 54, Apr90 68
Dona Teresa Cristina Ry., Jun90 65
Dover & Rockaway, Jan90 69
"Dover, N.J., M.U.'s & Memories," Jan90 69
Draper Tapers, Jun90 2, 38, Jul90 2
Drury, George, Jul90 71
Duke of Gloucester 4-6-2, Dec90 59
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge:
Bear Trap stacks on D&SNG, Nov90 48
"Durango Roundhouse Fire, One Year Later" May90 44
Narrow Gauge Convention, Jan90 50

E

Eagle Canon Pass. Car Co., May90 40, 74
East Troy Electric, Oct90 46; Nov90 2, 48
EastRAIL '90, Jan90 46, May90 31
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors:
Amtrak F69PH-ACs, Dec90 56
British '59s and '60s, Jan90 52
CSX SD60s, Mar90 42
Cotton Belt GP60s, Jun90 40
Ex-MKT GP40 "EMD 146," Jun90 2
FT 103, Sep90 73; Nov90 2, 48
KCS SD60, Apr90 2
Lease fleet, Jun90 40
MKT GP40 as "EMD 186," Jun90 40
Norfolk Southern GP59s, Mar90 43
Soo SD60Ms, Mar90 2
Texas Mexican GP60, Oct90 82
Emons Holding, May90 40
The Engine Is the Easy Part, May90 69
Erie Railroad, Jun90 48
Escanaba & Lake Superior, Oct90 46, 76

F

Farewell to the Bullets, Nov90 50
Farewell, Princess, Sep90 40
Feather River Rail Society, Dec90 57, 89
Ferrocarril del Sur (Chile), Jun90 65
Ferryboats, Jan90 50
Fifty Years of *Trains*, Nov90 85
Filip, Kimberly, Feb90 51
Flanary, Ron, Dec90 66
FLM, Jun90 71
Florida West Coast, Feb90 68
Foamer, Jun90 71
Ft. Wayne R.R. Hist. Society, Jun90 60
Foster Yeoman, Jan90 52, 89
Fox River Valley, Apr90 2, 38; Oct90 46, 76
Frankel, Mark, Jun90 71
Franz, David, Mar90 54
French, Chester E., Jan90 54
Friends of the C&TS, Jul90 58
Frisco 4-8-2 1522, Sep90 53
From the Publisher's desk:
Chinese 2-8-2s, Jul90 5; Circus Trains, Sep90 5; Collectibles, Dec90 5; First Fantrip, Jan90 5; Half a Century Limited, Nov90 5; Hoboken, May90 5; Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington, Jan90 5; Illinois Terminal, Mar90 5; In Canada, Feb90 5; Kennebunkport, Jun90 5; Pardon Me Boy . . . , Aug90 5; *The Railroad That Came Out at Night*, Aug90 5; Steamin' in the rain (Valley R.R.), Jul90 5; Sunken locos, Apr90 5; Visit to Scotland, Oct90 5
FT 103: See Electro-Motive Div of GM
Fujichrome Velvia Film, Nov90 20

G

GATX Leasing SD40-2, Jul90 74
Galesburg, Ill., Sep90 73
Gangs, May90 42, Jun90 39
Garden City Western, Dec90 98
Gateway Western, Jun90 2, 38
General Electric:
BC Rail, Apr90 38, Jul90 2, Aug90 2
CSX/B&O Dash 8-40Cs, Mar90 42
C&NW Dash 8-40Cs, Jan90 2, 50
Conrail Dash 8-40CWs, Aug90 2
Dash 8-32B demo 832, Sep90 2, 40
Dash 8-40CMs, Jun90 2, 38, Aug90 2
GE in Canada, Mar90 42
Grand Dash 8 (UP), Jul90 39
Morse, Web W. (test unit), Jun90 2
NdeM Super 7-30C, Apr90 2, 40
Norfolk Southern Dash 8-32Bs, Mar90 43
Roberval & Saguenay, June90 38, Sep90 2
Super 7 Demos, Mar90 2, 42, Jun90 6
Super 7-30Cs, Apr90 40
Those Smokin' Diesels, Mar90 42
UP Dash 8-40CWs, Apr90 2, 40
General Mitre R.R. (Argentina), Jun90 65
General Roca Ry. (Argentina), Jun90 65
Georgia & Alabama, May90 41
Georgia Northeastern, May90 41, 74
Georgia Southwestern, May90 40, May90 74
Glazer, Jun90 71
Glischinski, Steve (Article by):
"Return of Wisconsin Central," Feb90 56
We'd like you to meet . . . , Feb90 30
Good ol' days in The Canyon, Jun90 71
Goodbye CSX Stealth Image! Jun90 17
Grand Canyon Railway:
CB&Q 2-8-2 4960, Feb90 47, Jun90 60, Jul90 40
Lake States Steam, Dec90 7
New Years weekend, May90 2, 42
Nicolet Badger Northern, Sep90 40
No.29 2-8-0, Sep90 40, 74
Santa Fe Customer Special, Jul90 2, 40
"Steam to the Grand Canyon," Feb90 42, 69
Grand Dash 8 (UP Dash 8-40CW), Jul90 39
Grand Trunk Western, Aug90 74
Great Northern 4-8-2 2507, Nov90 49
Great Smoky Mountain, Sep90 38, Oct90 46
Great Western 2-8-0 51, Feb90 38, Mar90 40, Nov90 50, 81
Green Bay & Western, Apr90 2, 38, 40; Oct90 48, 76
Grenard, Ross (Article by):
"Present at the Creation," Nov90 58
Gulfport Transp. Ind. Jan90 52, Nov90 72
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio, Jun90 38, Oct90 46
Guyaquil & Quito (Ecuador), Nov90 90

H

HaRakevet Magazine, Mar90 20
Hagerstown Chapter NRHS, Sep90 38
Hall, Burt, Apr90 54, May90 51
Hallowed Halls of Lima, Jun90 60
Harrop, Doug (Articles by):
"The Challenge of Multiple-Train Photography," Sep90 48
"Two in the Canyon," Sep90 42
Hawaiian 2-6-2, Chama to Silverwood, Jul90 69
Heber Creeper, Mar90 65
HEP history, Apr90 7
Hepler, Steve, Dec90 45, 90
Herbert, Dick, Dec90 90
Hershey Foods covered hopper, May90 42
High Iron Travel of Denver, Oct90 46
Historic Spencer Shops:
Navy center-cab Davenport, Jun90 41
NS Baldwin AS416 1616, Oct90 2, 46
Russian 2-10-0, Jan90 6
FT 103 and SR FP7, Nov90 2, 48
Hively, Bob, Mar90 2, May90 34
Hoboken Ferry Service, Jan90 50
Hockaday, George, Nov90 87
"The Hometown Trains of Dixon," Jan90 54
Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington, Jan90 5
Horn Sequencer, Aug90 71
Horseshoe Curve improvements, Sep90 39
Hotel Idaho (Avery, Ida.), Oct90 77
Housatonic Railroad, Dec90 56, 98
Huckleberry R.R. K27 464, Apr90 66
"The Hudson Highlands," May90 64
"Huntdale at Night," Dec90 66
Huxtable, Nils (Article by):
"Recreating 1955 with 1744," Mar90 65

I

Idaho-Wyoming Centennial, Oct90 45
Illinois Central, Jan90 54
Illinois Ry. Museum: Feb90 38, Nov90 2, 50
"In Memory of BK," Jun90 48
Index to Volume 8: 1989, Feb90 I
Indian tribes cause detours, Nov90 48
Indiana & Ohio Central, May90 40, 74
Indiana Rail Road, Mar90 2, 42
Inland Empire Ry. Hist. Soc. Nov90 48, 81
Intermountain Chapter NRHS, Nov90 58, 62
Intermountain Western, Oct90 44, 82

J

Jacobs, David, May90 45
Jacobson, Jerry, Aug90 40
Jersey Central, Jan90 69
Jersey Central NRHS, Jan90 86, Feb90 2, May90 31
Jersey Central P3 56, Jan90 53
Johnson, Ed, Dec90 90
Jukes, Fred, Apr90 42 May90 7, Jul90 6

K

Kansas City Southern, Apr90 2
Kasten Railcar, Feb90 38
Keefe, Kevin, Dec90 92
Keller, Bob, Jun90 60
Kelly, Amy, May90 72, Aug90 50
Kelly, Bruce (Articles by):
  Camera Bag, Feb90 13
  "Riding Rails to Winterail," Aug90 50
  Two to the hitch, May90 72
  "Washy Dispatcher Territory," Jan90 60
Kentucky & Tennessee, Aug90 55
Kentucky Central, Apr90 40, 67
Kentucky Chapter NRHS, Apr90 40
Kentucky Ry. Museum, Dec90 56
Kettle Moraine Railway, Feb90 38
Kiamichi Railroad, Jul90 2, 38
King, Steve, Dec90 66
"Kimberly Filip and the Ski Train," Feb90 51
Knox & Kane, Mar90 42, 74; Sep90 38, 74
Kozma, Les (Article by):
  "Central Western Railway," May90 55
Kraemer, Ken, Dec90 90
Krambles, George, Sep90 69

L

Lake States Steam, Dec90 7
Lake Superior & Ishpeming:
  Alcos to Fox River Valley, Apr90 2, 38
  Alcos to Nashville & Eastern, Jan90 4
  Northwoods Explorer IV, Oct90 46, 76
  "Steam to the Grand Canyon," Feb90 42
Lake Superior Museum of Transp., Nov90 48
Lamoille Valley R.R., Jul90 41
"Latin Delights" Photo Line, Jun90 65
Leachman, Rob, Jul90 71
Lee, Steve:
  Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
  Challenger on Freight, Dec90 92
  "The Steam Era Continues," Nov90 56
  "Steam Spirit of St. Louis," Sep90 53
Lehigh & Hudson River, Nov90 72
Lell, Thomas M. (Article by):
  "Kimberly Filip & the Ski Train," Feb90 51
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Feb90 30
Letterman, David, Dec90 95
Lewis, Hal (Article by):
  "Steam to the Grand Canyon," Feb90 42
Lewis, Lloyd, Dec90 66
Lima Loco Works, Feb90 41, Jun90 60
Lincoln Tourist Train, Jan90 52
Link, O. Winston, Mar90 41
Little Rock & Western, Nov90 90
Livingston Rebuild Center, Apr90 50, Dec90 98
Los Angeles Metro-Rail, May90 42
Lucas, John & Marcia, Jul90 71
Lustig, David C. (Article by):
  "Who Shot the Princess?" Nov90 52
Lynch, Ed (Article by):
  "Milw. Road West, Ten Years Gone," Oct90 56
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Oct90 36

M

Ma&Pa R.R. Preservation Soc., May90 40
Machimpex America, Inc., Nov90 87
Maersk Container Line GP60 146, Nov90 82
Maine Central crew cab GP9 471, Nov90 81
Manassas Gap Railroad, Oct90 48
Manufacturers Ry., Jun90 6
Maps:
  Arkansas & Missouri, Nov90 77; Aroostook Valley R.R., Mar90 45; Branford Steam Railroad, Apr90 58; C&IM, Jun90 52; CMStP&P to the Pacific, Oct90 60; CSX Clinchfield Santa Special, Dec90 62; Central Western Ry., May90 55, 57; Crestline, Ohio, Dec90 70, 72; Cumbres & Toltec Scenic, Jul90 56; Dixon, Ill., Jan90 80; Grand Canyon Ry., Feb90 50; Hinkle Yard (UP),, Jan90 63; Hudson Highlands, May90 64; Jukes' Trees, Apr90 44; Lackawanna Land (Dover, N.J.), Jan90 70; MRL Mullan Pass, Apr90 48; Montana Rail Link, Mar90 52; NS Front Royal Line, Oct90 50; Northeast China, Dec90 78; Ontario Midland's Van Bash, Sep90 46; Pittsburgh, Aug90 64; SP's Pieces of the Rock and Chicago Gateways, Aug90 44; Santa Ana Canyon, Jun90 45; Spokane yards and Marshall Canyon, Jan90 63; Steaming to St. Louis, Sep90 54; TVRM and Chattanooga, Aug90 56; UP Washy Line, Jan90 63; Wisconsin Central, Feb90 59
Marquette & Huron Mountain, Dec90 7
Martin, Mike (Article by):
  Camera Bag, Nov90 20
Maryland & Pennsylvania, May90 2, 40
Maryland MARC:
  Coaches from NJ Transit, May90 40
  Downtown Development Specials, Dec90 58
  GP39H-2s in New Jersey, May90 2
  Hagerstown roundhouse, Sep90 38
McBride, Bill (Article by):
  "Steam in Name Only," Apr90 54
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Apr90 33
McCaskill, Bill, Sep90 53
McClanahan, Bob, Sep90 53
McNaught, Reid, Dec90 90
Medusa Portland Cement Co., Jan90 54
Melvin, George (Article by):
  "The Aroostook Valley R.R.," Mar90 44
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Mar90 24
Melvin, Rich, Jun90 60
Metal Processing Inc. H12-44, Jun90 40
Metra (Chicago), Feb90 38, Dec90 89
Metro-North Commuter R.R., May90 64
Mexi-Stacks and Aussie RoadRailers, Aug90 38
Mexico: See also National Railways of Mexico
Mid-Continent Ry. Museum, Feb90 2, 38, 42
Mid-Michigan R.R., May90 40
Middle East rail magazine, Mar90 20
Midwest Coal Handling, Feb90 38
Milepost 100, You can't go home again, Jan90 85
Milwaukee Road:
  The Century Mark, Jan90 87
  E9 33C and F40C 40, Apr90 7
  Milwaukee Electrics, Oct90 77
  "MRL Story (Part 1)," Mar90 51
  RSC2 at Mid-Continent, Feb90 2, 38
"Milw. Road West: Ten Years Gone," Oct90 56
Mississippian Ry. 2-8-0 77, May90 55
Missouri Pacific, Aug90 42
Missouri-Kansas-Texas, Jun90 2, 40
Monger, Wayne, Jul90 71
Monhart, Glenn, Feb90 70, May90 2, 42
Monongahela Railway:
  "Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
  GE Super 7-23Bs, Mar90 2, 42, Jun90 6, 38
  Monongahela mix-up, Jun90 6
Monroe, Greg (Articles by):
  "The Mystery of Jukes Tree," Apr90 42
  "Railfanning the C&TSRR," Jul90 50
  "30 Years of Excursion Steam," Nov90 62
Montana Rail Link:
  Gangs pose danger, May90 42, Jun90 39
  Runaway wreck incidents, Jun90 38
"Montana Rail Link Story (Part 1)," Mar90 51
"Montana Rail Link Story (Part 2)," Apr90 46
Monticello Ry. Museum, Dec90 56, 98
Montreal MUCTC GP9, Sep90 2
Moran, Tom, May90 33
Morant, Nicholas, Apr90 39, 67
Morgan, David P., Apr90 29
Morris County Central, Mar90 41
Morrison-Knudsen (MPI), Jul90 38, 74
Morristown & Erie:
  "Dover, N.J., Memories," Jan90 69
  New Hope & Ivyland, Jun90 40, 74
  Rolling the Stones, Mar90 69
Morse, Web W. (GE test unit), Jun90 2
Mountain Vista Rail Tours, Aug90 40
Movies filmed on railroads:
  Where the Hell's That Gold? Jan90 51
  Vulcanvania, Oct90 44
MPI lease fleet, Jul90 38 74
Music in Motion, Sep90 2, 40
"The Mystery of Jukes Tree," Apr90 42

N

Napa Valley Wine Train, Feb90 40, 70; Jul90 41
Narrow Gauge Convention, Jan90 50
Nashville & Eastern, Jan90 4, 50, Feb90 40, 70
Nashville, Chatt. & St. Louis, Aug90 55
National Model Railroad Assn.:
  Loco line-up at Green Bay, Oct90 46, 76
  "Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
National Museum of Transport (St. Louis):
  St. Louis Car Co., Jun90 6
  "Steam Spirit of St. Louis," Sep90 53
  "Steam to the Grand Canyon," Feb90 42
National Park Service:
  Horseshoe Curve improvements, Sep90 39
  See also: Steamtown Nat. Hist. Site
Nat'l R.R. Museum (Green Bay), Oct90 46, 76
National Railway Historical Society: See St. Louis NRHS Convention
Nat'l Rys. of Mexico, Apr90 2, 40; Aug90 38
Nazarow, Greg (Article by):
  "Railfanning: China Style," Dec90 76
  EastRAIL program, May90 32
New Georgia R.R., Aug90 40, Oct90 73
New Hampshire & Vermont R.R., Dec90 58, 98
New Haven Shore Line East commuter service, Mar90 42; Jun90 38, 74; Sep90 2, 38; Nov90 81
New Haven Trap Rock, Apr90 54, May90 51
New Hope & Ivyland, Jun90 40, 74
New Jersey Transit:
  ALP44s, Jul90 2, 38; Oct90 46
  Camera Bag, Fireworks, Oct90 34
  "Dover, N.J., Memories," Jan90 69
  Maryland MARC, May90 2
  NYS&W RDC at Hoboken, Jan90 4, 50
  Ski trains on NYS&W, May90 40
New York Central:
  "Change at Crestline," Dec90 68
  "Railfanning the West Shore," Jan90 56
  Toledo, Peoria & Western, Jan90 4
New York Cross Harbor, Apr90 41
New York, Ontario & Western, Jan90 56
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
  C430 3000, May90 2, 42
  Chinese Steam, Sep90 38, Oct90 46
  D&H, Jan90 52, Apr90 38, May90 40, Jul90 40
  FP45s on fantrip, Feb90 2
  Link, O. Winston, Mar90 41
  RDC NYS&W M-1, Jan90 4, 50
  Ski trains on NYS&W, May90 40
NYS&W Historical & Tech. Society, Jan90 50
Newfoundland NF210s, Dec90 58, 98
Newsgeeks, Jun90 71
Newsweek Magazine buzzwords, Jun90 71
Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765:
  The Engine is the easy part, May90 69
  Lima Loco Works, Feb90 41, Jun90 60
  Sacramento Railfair '91, Aug90 38
Nicolet Badger Northern, Sep90 40, Dec90 7
Nigerian Railways, Dec90 58, 98
Norfolk & Western 2-6-6-4 1218:
  "NS's Front Royal Connection," Oct90 48
  "Steam Spirit of St. Louis," Sep90 53
  TVRM 2-8-0 610 pinch-hits, Dec90 58
N&W 4-8-4 611, Aug90 38, Aug90 55
N&W C630 1135 donated, Jun90 40
Norfolk Southern:
  Dash 8-32B demo 832, Sep90 2, 40
  GP59s and Dash 8-40Cs, Mar90 43
  Steam at NRHS St. Louis, Jun90 41
  Wheeling & Lake Erie, Jun90 40
"Norfolk Southern's Front Royal Connection," Oct90 48
Norfolk Southern AS416 1616, Oct90 2, 46
North Carolina Transportation Museum: See Historic Spencer Shops
Northern Pacific F9 6703A, Nov90 48, 81
Northwest Ry. & Loco. Pres. Assn., Nov90 49
Northwoods Explorer IV, Oct90 46, 76
Not your typical doublestack trains, Nov90 82

O

O'Brien, B.C., Feb90 65; Jul90 2, 40; Nov90 87
Oakland Army Base, Oct90 46, 76
Obert, Jerry, Jul90 71
Official Railway Guide, Aug90 6
Ohio Central, Feb90 40, Aug90 39
Old Business, Apr90 68
Ontario Midland, Sep90 45
Ontario Northland, Oct90 46
Operation Lifesaver, Sep90 45, Dec90 95
Opportunity lost, Jun90 71
Orange Empire Ry. Museum, Jun90 40
Oregon, California & Eastern, Aug90 38, 74

P

P&W Bullet cars, Nov90 50
Pacific Locomotive Assn., Oct90 46
Pacific Pride BN GP38, Jun90 2, Aug90 69
Pacific R.R. Preservation Assn., Sep90 38
Pacific Southwest Ry. Museum, Aug90 38
Paducah & Louisville, Apr90 2, 38, Jul90 6
Pandrol Jackson, Nov90 50, 90
Panther Valley R.R., Jan90 53
Passaic & Central Line RS32, Oct90 44
Passenger Car Alliance, May90 69
Passenger car standards, May90 69
PATrain, Mar90 42; Jun90 38, 74; Sep90 38
Patrick, Mel, May90 31
Paulista R.R. (Brazil), Jun90 65
Pennsylvania R.R.:
  "Change at Crestline," Dec90 68
  PRR E7a 5901 restored, Dec90 89
Peoria & Pekin Union, Jun90 51
Peterson, Dave, Mar90 56
Petty, Kirk, Dec90 90
Photo Freights, Mar90 65, 73
Photo Line:
  Branford in Steam, May90 51
  Chicago & Illinois Midland, Jul90 65
  Latin Delights, Jun90 65
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, Aug90 62
Pittsburgh & West Virginia, Jun90 40
Pittsburgh Limited 1990, Aug90 62
Port of Tillamook Bay, Aug90 40, 74
PLM lease fleet, Jul90 38, 74
Portland 470 Club excursion, Oct90 46
"Present at the Creation," Nov90 58
Prince Edward Island, May90 41
Princess Rail Tours, Feb90 39, Jul90 38, Sep90 40, Nov90 52
Product Reviews:
  Bromley paintings, May90 24, Sep90 24; Champagne from *American-European Express*,, Apr90 22; Computer railroad design, Abracadata, Mar90 20; Eurorails, Mayfair Games, Dec90 29; Karsten N&W and FEC paintings, Jan90 28; Kotowski 4-8-2 prints, Mar90 20; Lake Louise litho, Stein/Timms, Mar90 20; *MilWest Dispatch*, Oct90 24; Milwaukee Road painting, Doughty, Oct90 24; NMRA Pittsburgh Convention Poster, Jul90 27; *RAIL Australia* Magazine, Feb90 20; Radio Shack scanner antennas, Apr90 22; *Railpace* Wall plaques, Jan90 28; Railroad pins, Sundance Marketing, Jul90 27; Ted Rose Soo painting, Jan90 28; SP 4449 Posters, ASK Design, Aug90 24; Shirts & More, Rebel Rails, Nov90 35; Sierra R.R. poster, Friends of Sierra RR, Dec90 29; Susquehanna RDC 6tho, NYS&WT&HS, Nov90 35; *The Railfan Photographer*, Jul90 27; Titans of the Rails watch, Time in Motio, Jul90 27; *Trackside* Magazine, Jan90 28
Project 2472, May90 42

Q

Queensgate trespassing, Jul90 69
Queensland Railways 0-4-2, May90 42

R

Radio frequencies:
  Amtrak, Mar90 40; Branford Steam R.R., Apr90 58; C&IM/P&PU, Jun90 52; C&TS, Jul90 57; Central Western Ry., May90 57; NS Front Royal Line, Oct90 50; Pittsburgh, Aug90 64; SSW Tucumcari/D&RGW Pueblo, Aug90 45; Wisconsin Central Country, Feb90 59
RAIL Australia, Magazine, Feb90 20
Rail-Tex, May90 40
Railfair '91, Aug90 38, Dec90 58
"Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
Railfanning is:
  Boyd butchering Spanish, Mar90 38; Chasing steam to St. Louis, Jul90 8; Chiggers, Sep90 24; Christmas cards, Dec90 38; Dash 8s and Alcos, Oct90 8; Film box through the firedoor, Feb90 8; Hometown railroad, Jan90 8; Light readings off of snow, Apr90 8; Rainy weekends, Aug90 12; UP's 844, Nov90 34; Watching TV on Conrail, Jun90 37; Wedding & honeymoon, May90 8
"Railfanning the C&TSRR," Jul90 50
"Railfanning the West Shore," Jan90 56
"Railfanning: China Style," Dec90 76
Railport Incorporated, Jan90 52
Railroad Museum of Penn., Dec90 89
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, 9th Annual R&LHS Awards, Sep90 69
Reader Railroad, Apr90 40
Reading Co. T&HS, May90 42
"Recalling the Clinchfield," Dec90 64
"Recreating 1955 with 1744," Mar90 65
Renumbering UP's 4-8-4, Nov90 87
"Return of the Wisconsin Central," Feb90 56
RDC NYS&W M-1, Jan90 4, 50, Nov90 35
Richardson, Robert, Sep90 41
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac, Jul90 40
"Riding the Rails to Winterail," Aug90 50
Rio Grande Industries: See SP, SSW, D&RGW
Ripley, Frederick J. (Article by):
  "Change at Crestline," Dec90 68
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Dec90 45
RoadRailer, Aug90 38
Roberts, John (Article by):
  "Railfanning around Pittsburgh," Aug90 62
  We'd like you to meet . . . , Aug90 28
Roberval & Saguenay, Jul90 38, Sep90 2
Rocky Mountain Daylight, Aug90 40
Rocky Mountain R.R. Club, Nov90 58, 62
Rocky Mountaineer, Nov90 49, 90
The Rolling Stones, Mar90 69
Rome Locomotive Works, Mar90 41
Roskowski, John, Jul90 71
Rosters:
  A&M Active Diesels, Nov90 72; Aroostook Valley R.R., Mar90 49; Branford Steam R.R./N.H. Trap Rock, Apr90 56; C&IM Diesel, Jul90 48; C&IM Steam, Jul90 44; Disposition of L&HR C420s, Nov90 77; Montana Rail Link, Mar90 53; Wisconsin Central diesels, Feb90 58
Rowland, Ed, May90 48
Rowland, Ross E., Jan90 52
Runaway wreck incidents, Jun90 38

S

Sacramento Railfair '91, Aug90 38, Dec90 58
"The Saga of a Century," Nov90 72
Salem & Hillsborough R.R., Mar90 73
San Diego & Imperial Valley, Aug90 38
San Francisco earthquake, Jan90 52
San Jose ex-Melbourne trolley, Jun90 74
Santa Ana Canyon, Jun90 42, 71
Santa Cruz, Big Trees & Pacific, Dec90 56
Santa Fe: See Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe
Schafer, Mike, May90 32, Oct90 77
Seagraves, Whiteface & Lubbock, Aug90 40, 74
Shore Line East: See New Haven Shore Line
Short Line Enterprises, Oct90 44
Silverwood, Idaho, Jul90 69
Sistrunk, John, Feb90 68
Ski trains on NYS&W, May90 40
Skow, Chris (Article by):
  "Latin Delights" (Photo Line), Jun90 65
Smelly subs, Jan90 75
Smykla, Pete, Feb90 38, Nov90 50
Snell, Scott, May90 32
Soo Line:
  "Return of Wisconsin Central," Feb90 56
  Sooper Cab SD60Ms, Mar90 2, 42
Southern Pacific:
  "Cotton Belt's K.C. Connection," Aug90 42
  Jordan spreader *Daylight* colors, Jun90 74

SP into Chicago, Feb90 41
SP to Chicago on BN?, Nov90 49
Second connection into Chicago, Oct90 46
Those Smokin' Diesels, Mar90 42
SP 2-6-0 1744, Mar90 65
SP 4-6-2 2472, May90 42, Aug90 38
SP 4-8-4 4449, Feb90 38, 69; Aug90 38
SP/T&NO 2-8-2 786, Mar90 40, Jun90 38
Southern Railway:
FP7 and FT 103 at Spencer, Nov90 2
"TVRM: Three Miles of History," Aug90 55
SR 2-8-0s 630 / 722, Jan90 50, 90; Aug90 55
SR 2-8-2 4501, Aug90 55
SOVFINAMTRANS, Sep90 40
Spencer Shops: See Historic Spencer Shops
Spokane International, Jan90 60
Spokane, Portland & Seattle 4-8-4 700:
Run to Wishram, Oct90 2, 44
Sacramento Railfair '91, Aug90 38
Test run at roundhouse, Sep90 38, 74
Springfield Terminal, Jun90 74
St. Lawrence & Atlantic, May90 40, 74
St. Louis Car Co., Feb90 40, 70; Apr90 6; Jun90 6
St. Louis NRHS Convention, Jun90 40, Jul90 39, Sep90 53
Stanley, Dave, May90 31
Star Headlight & Lantern, May90 48
"Star of the Lantern Business," May90 48
"The Steam Era Continues," Nov90 56
"The Steam Spirit of St. Louis," Sep90 53
"Steam in Name Only," Apr90 54
"Steam to the Grand Canyon," Feb90 42
Steamscenes, Mar90 65
Steamtown National Historic Site:
Baldwin Loco Works 0-6-0 26, Aug90 40
CNR 2-8-2 3254, Oct90 2
D&H, Jul90 40; Oct90 2, 44
The Steamtown Spirit, Feb90 65
Steamtown U.S.A., Apr90 59, 68; Nov90 72
Strasburg Rail Road:
Equipment update, May90 42
Ma&Pa coach restored, May90 2
What year is this?, Jan90 50, 90
Winter run 2-10-0 90, Apr90 67
Stupid Train Tricks, Dec90 95
Super 7 diesels: See General Electric
Super Cab units:
AT&SF Super Fleet, Aug90 2, Sep90 40
BC Rail Dash 8-40CM, Aug90 2, Jul90 2
BN SD60M, Apr90 74
Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
CN Dash 8-40CMs, Jun90 2, Aug90 50
Conrail Dash 8-40CWs, Aug90 2
Grand Dash 8 (UP), Jul90 39
Not typical doublestacks, Nov90 82
Maersk AT&SF GP60M, Nov90 82
Soo Line SD60Ms, Mar90 2, 42
UP Dash 8-40CWs, Apr90 2, Jul90 39
Super Fleet update, Sep90 40
Super Hoppers, Dec90 57
Swanson, Pete (Articles by):
"In Memory of BK," Jun90 48
"A Wreck to Save Lives," Sep90 45
We'd like you to meet . . . , Jun90 28

T

Tang Shan Loco Works, See Chinese 2-8-2s
Tennessee Valley Authority, Feb90 38
Tennessee Valley R.R. Museum:
Chattanooga depots correction, Oct90 6
2-8-0 610 subs for N&W 1218, Dec90 58
Tennessee Transformation, Nov90 84
What Year is this?, Jan90 50, 90
"TVRM: Three Miles of History," Aug90 55
TerraTransport, Dec90 58, 98
Texas & New Orleans 2-8-2 786, Mar90 40, Jun90 38
Texas Mexican GP60, Oct90 82
Texas State Railroad, Feb90 41
"Thirty Years of Excursion Steam," Nov90 62
Thode, Jackson C., Sep90 69
Thompson, Chris, Jan90 64
Those Smokin' Diesels, Mar90 42
Thrall Car Manufacturing, Dec90 57
Tilcon Tomasso, Apr90 54
Tillotson, Alan (Article by):
"The Hudson Highlands," May90 54
Tiphook Rail Ltd., Jan90 52
Tocopilla & El Toro (Chile), Jun90 65
Toledo, Peoria & Western, Jan90 4, 50
Topeka Railroad Days, Nov90 48
Toppenish, Wash., Mar90 40
Torpedo Alert, Dec90 95
Tourist Railroad Assn., May90 69
Traction Publications, by Joe Diaz:
Colorado Trolleys, Feitz, Aug90 25; *Eastern Lines of Sydney Tramway*, Keenan, Nov90 35; *Electric Ry. Snowplows by Taunton*, Cox, Dec90 32; *Life Along the Trolley Line*, McNeil, Feb90 20; *Rail Transit Philadelphia 25 Years*, Elsner & Vible, Jun90 25; *Riding the Radials*, Stamp, Jul90 28; *Street Rys. & Growth of Los Angeles*, Post, Oct90 24; *Streetcars & Interurbans of Sandusky*, Everett, Mar90 21; *Streetcars to Old Orchard Beach*, Cummings & Leavitt, May90 26; *Tramways of Brazil*, Morrison, Jan90 33; *Trolley Talk, Vol. IX*, Apr90 24; *Trolleys of Bucks County, Penn.*, Apr90 24; *When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails, Volume 1 Revised*, Schramm/Henning/Andrew, Feb90 20
Tradewater Railway, Apr90 38, Jul90 6
Trains Magazine, Nov90 85
Trains Unlimited Tours, Jun90 65, Dec90 76
Transandino Ry. (Chile), Jun90 65
Transit Currents, by George Smerk:
Baltimore Light Rail, Aug90 34; Baltimore Metro Digs as LRV Arrives, Dec90 52; Baltimore subway expansion, Jul90 34; BART, Apr90 34, Jul90 34; Bethesda-Silver Spring Trolley, Jun90 34; Birmingham, Dec90 52; Boston, Dec90 52; Boston Accident, Apr90 34; Boston Kawasaki Cars, Oct90 40; Brill Master Unit to Yakima, Jan90 46; CalTrain, Oct90 40; Calgary, Nov90 44; Capital Rail, May90 34; Chicago CTA, May90 34, Jun90 34, Jul90 34; Chicago METRA, Nov90 44; Chicago New Mart Station, Jan90 46; Chicago Streetcars Phase Two, Dec90 52; Cincinnati Curve-Sider 2435, May90 34, Oct90 40; Cleveland RTA Kuhlman Car 12, Sep90 34; Connecticut Trolley Museum, Apr90 34; DART Vader, Jan90 46; Dallas, Jul90 34; Dallas North Central Light Rail Line, Nov90 44; Dallas Progress? Jun90 34; Dayton Trolleybus Fate, Nov90 44; Detroit, Dec90 52; Edmonton, Nov90 44; El Paso, Oct90 40; Electric Bus Friend, Jun90 34; Farewell to SEPTA Reading Bluliners, Jun90 34; Ft. Collins Dilemma, Dec90 52; Fox River Trolley Museum, Apr90 34; Frederick, Maryland, Mar90 36, Jul90 34; Greenbank Groundbreaking, Mar90 36; Hoboken, Oct90 40; Hoosier Traction Meet, Jul90 34; Houston Muddle, May90 34; Illinois Terminal photos, Mar90 36; Indiana NICTD acquires CSS&SB, Apr90 34; Jim Hill's Bridge for Light Rail?, Feb90 34; Kansas City, Aug90 34; Kawasaki Rolling Stock, Jul90 34; L.A.'s Blue Line, Dec90 52; L.A. 30 Years After, Jul90 34; L.A. Additional Rail Possibility, Aug90 34; Long Beach line, Jan90 46; Los Angeles, Mar90 36, Jun90 34, Aug90 34; Los Angeles Metro Light Rail Opens, Oct90 40; Mag-Lev, Aug90 34; MARTA, Feb90 34; Maryland Rail Matters, Sep90 34; MBTA, Jan90 46, Apr90 34; Memphis, May90 34, Jun90 34; Metra Electric, Jul90 34; Metro-North, Feb90 34; Metro-North Expansion, Nov90 44; Metro-North to Dover Plains, Aug90 34; Miami, Mar90 36, Apr90 34, May90 34, Jul90 34, Dec90 52; Montreal Temporary Commuter Expansion, Sep90 34; MTA, Dec90 52; MUNI PCCs & Freeway, Sep90 34; NICTD now running South Shore, Jul90 34; New Jersey, Jul90 34; N.J. Transit, Sep90 34; New Orleans Renovation, Sep90 34; New York, May90 34, Jul90 34, Aug90 34, Sep90 34, Dec90 52; New York 63rd St. Tunnel, Mar90 36; Newark Subway, Nov90 44; Niagara Frontier, Jul90 34; Northern Indiana CTD, Jun90 34; Northern Virginia Commuter Rail, Jan90 46; Oregon Tri-Met, Oct90 40; Pacific Electric car at Blue Line opening, Oct90 40; Pennsylvania Railway Museum, Jul90 34; Philadelphia subway wreck, Jul90 34; Pittsburgh, Sep90 34; Pittsburgh Duquesne Incline, Feb90 34; Port Authority of NY & NJ, May90 34; Richard M. Wagner, Aug90 34; Richmond Update, Aug90 34; Sacramento new cars, Feb90 34; San Diego Trolley, Nov90 44; San Francisco Transit & Earthquake, Mar90 36; San Francisco Trolley Festival, Aug90 34; Seattle, Jun90 34; Seattle New Rail in the Streets, Oct90 40; Seattle Trolleybus Tunnel, Nov90 44; Seattle Waterfront Trolley, Dec90 52; SEPTA, Jan90 46; SEPTA Needs Money, Dec90 52; South Jersey Commuter Rail, Feb90 34; South Shore promise, Jun90 34; Spadina LRT, Jun90 34; Springs Valley Electric, Jul90 34; Subway to new Jersey?, Oct90 40; TTC Save Red Rockets? Aug90 34; Toronto, Apr90 34, Jun90 34; Toronto Harbourfront PCCs, Nov90 44; Toronto's Big Plans, Sep90 34; Traction Videos, Jun90 34; Transit Gloria Mundi, Aug90 34; Tri-Rail, Oct90 40; Tri-Rail sets daily record, Jun90 34; Tucson, Sep90 34; Twin Cities Big Plans, Aug90 34; Twin Cities Light Rail, Jun90 34; Virginia Beach, Dec90 52; Virginia Express Car Order, Jun90 34; Washington, Jun90 34, Aug90 34, Oct90 40; Washington Extension of Lines, Apr90 34; Washington Metrorail Growth, Feb90 34; Washington: On to Dulles? Jan90 46; Yakima Details, May90 34; Yakima Valley Brill Master Unit, Mar90 36; Yakima adjustment, Aug90 34
Transkentucky Transportation R.R., Apr90 40
Trowbridge, Jim, Jan90 50
TSM Automatic Horn Sequencer, Aug90 71
Tunkhannock Viaduct, Nov90 2
"Two in the Canyon," Sep90 42
Two to the hitch, May90 72

U

U.S. Army:
Oakland Army Base, Oct90 46, 76
U.S. Army 2-8-0 610, Nov90 84, Dec90 58
Union Pacific:
Acquires Metra E9, Dec90 56, 89
CSX SD40-2 8444, Nov90 89
Casey Jones is dead, Aug90 71
"Challenge of Multi-Train Photos," Sep90 48
Cheyenne Steam Shop announced, Dec90 56
"Cotton Belt's K.C. Connection," Aug90 42
Dash 8-32B demo 832, Sep90 2, 40
Dash 8-40CWs, Apr90 2
E9s 951 and 949, Dec90 89
The Grand Dash 8, Jul90 39
GTW gets UP SD40-2s, Aug90 74
Idaho-Wyoming Centennial, Oct90 45
Intermountain Western R.R., Oct90 44
"Present at the Creation," Nov90 58
"The Steam Era Continues," Nov90 56
"Thirty Years of Excursion Steam," Nov90 62
Those Smokin' Diesels, Mar90 42
"Two in the Canyon," Sep90 42
"Washy Dispatcher Territory," Jan90 60
UP 4-6-6-4 3985:
Challenger on Freight, Dec90 92
Not typical doublestack trains, Nov90 82
Oil conversion, Jun90 40, Oct90 46
Sacramento Railfair '91, Aug90 38
"The Steam Era Continues," Nov90 56
"Thirty Years of Excursion Steam," Nov90 62
UP 4-8-4 844:
Idaho-Wyoming Centennial, Oct90 45
"Present at the Creation," Nov90 58
Renumbering UP's 4-8-4, Nov90 87
Sacramento Railfair '91, Aug90 38
Schedule for 1990, Jun90 40
St. Louis Convention schedule, Jul90 39
"The Steam Era Continues," Nov90 56
"Steam Spirit of St. Louis," Sep90 53
"Thirty Years of Excursion Steam," Nov90 62
UP 4-8-4 4448, Nov90 89
What year is this?, Jan90 50, 90
Union Railroad, Aug90 62
United Ry. Hist. Society, Jan90 50, Nov90 48
Utah Railway:
"Challenge of Multi-Train Photos," Sep90 48
"Two In the Canyon," Sep90 42

V

Valley Railroad, Mar90 40, 74; Apr90 41; May90 42
Vaughn, Steve, Feb90 65
VIA Rail Canada:
Diet Pepsi MusicVideo train, Sep90 2, 40
Canadian on Morant's Curve, Apr90 67
"Central Western Ry.," May90 55
Rocky Mountain Daylight, Aug90 40
Service cutbacks, Feb90 40, Apr90 38
Videos (Feature Reviews):
California Zephyr, Green Frog, Dec90 37; *Challenger*, Rail Innovations, Feb90 27; *Colorado's Colorful Joint Line*, WB Video, Jul90 22; *Crawford Hill*, Neff Video, Dec90 37; *8444: The Great Steam Trek*, Goodheart, Jul90 22; *FT 103*, Mark I, Sep90 30; *Farewell to Bullets & Brills*, Railroad Video, Aug90 26; *Gerald M. Best's California Limiteds*, Interurban, Jan90 43; *Golden Age of SP Steam*, Video Rails, May90 38; *Horseshoe Curve*, Pentrex, Mar90 31; *Illinois Central*, Green Frog, Jun90 18, *India, Relics of the Raj*, Nick Lera, Apr90 30; *Lehigh & New England*, Stewart Hobbies, Jun90 18; *Light Rail Panorama*, Transit Gloria Mundi, Jan90 43; *Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics*, WB Video, Oct90 28; *New England Glory*, Vol.1, Herron, Nov90 8; *Railfanning the Silverton*, Mark I, Mar90 29; *Rails Along the Rockies*, WB Video, Jul90 22; *Ride the Sandy River Railroad*, JLB Video, May90 38; *Riding the Philadelphia Trolleys*, Railroad Video, Aug90 26; *Running a Steam Locomotive*, Head of Steam, Mar90 31; *Salute to Soldier Summit*, WB Video, Jul90 22; *Sand Patch Grade*, Pentrex, Jul90 22; *Santa Fe's Seligman Sub*, WB Video, Jul90 22; *Snow on the Run/Donner Pass*, Interurban, Feb90 27; *St Louis Steam Spectacular*, Mark I, Oct90 28; *St. Louis Steam Celebration*, Pentrex, Oct90 28; *Steam in St. Louis 1990*, Scholl, Nov90 8; *Train 110*, Pentrex, Sep90 30; *290, The Legend Continues*, Trackside Video, Apr90 30; *Union Pacific Big Boys*, Video Rails, Jan90 43
Videos (New Arrivals):
A 611 Sampler, Fall 1989, Lasting Impressions, Apr90 30; *A 611 Sampler, Spring 1989*, Lasting Impressions, Apr90 30 ; *American Steam Vol.1*, Scholl, Feb90 25; *Assault on Asheville*, Berkshire, Feb90 25; *Before the Hyphen*, Revelation Audio-Visual, Sep90 30; *Berea Interlocking*, Berkshire, Nov90 8; *Best of '89*, Pentrex, Jul90 22; *Blackhawk Collection*, Pentrex, Aug90 26; *Boxcabs Montreal's Electrics*, Highball, Jul90 22; *Central Vermont In Steam*, A&R Productions, Aug90 26; *Cinders, Rods & Rails/East*, Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS, Mar90 28; *Conrail Fast Freights, Middle Division*, Railroad Video, Sep90 30; *Copper Canyon*, Pentrex, Dec90 37; *D&H '89 Parts 1 & 2*, JMJ Productions, Jan90 41; *Destinations*, New Zealand National Film Unit, Jun90 18; *Dublin Pig Train*, Zuleka Productions, Apr90 30; *Exploring Carriso Gorge*, San Diego Model R.R. Museum, Jun90 18, *February, Freedom & Flurries*, Berkshire, Nov90 8; *4449 Fever*, Creative Video Works, Aug90 26; *1522 to Moberly*, Lasting Impressions, Apr90 30; *Fire in the Roundhouse*, Ted Gross, Mar90 28; *Friendly Service Route*, Revelation Audio-Visual, Sep90 30; *From Redwoods to the Boardwalk*, Railway Productions, Mar90 27; *Golden Journey*, Smoky Hill R&HS, Sep90 30; *Independence Limited '89*, Berkshire, Feb90 25, *Ivo Peters Collection*, Highball, Jul90 22; *KCS Highlights 1938*, Smoky Hill R&HS, Sep90 30; *Katy's Oklahoma Corridor*, Richardy Productions, Jan90 41; *Late, Great Nickel Plate*, Revelation Audio-Visual, Apr90 30; *Live Steam America*, New Life Productions, Jul90 22; *Love Those Trains*, Pentrex, Apr90 30; *Memories of the Lehigh Valley*, Mark I, Feb90 25, *Midland & Two Centrals*, Mark I, Jul90 22; *Milepost 100 (AT&SF)*, Interurban, Jan90 41; *Monon, Hoosier Line*, Rail Premier Video, Oct90 28; *Mt. Clare*, Parkton/Hummingbird, May90 38; *NASA Railroad*, Green Frog, Nov90 8; *New York Central Collection*, Interurban, May90 38; *Old Reliable*, Lasting Impressions, Apr90 30; *One More Ride, History of Streetcars in Minneapolis & St. Paul*, Master Communications Group, Mar90 28; *Pennsylvania Collection*, Interurban, May90 38; *Pennsylvania Shortlines*, Kauffman Creative, Sep90 30; Pentrex catalogue, Mar90 27; *Rails Northeast*, Highball, Jul90 22; *Railscene GW 150*, Highball Productions, Apr90 30; *Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Memories*, Railway Productions, Mar90 27; *Rotary on Rio Grande Narrow Gauge*, Green Frog, Jan90 41; *Sierra Railroad*, Scholl, Dec90 37; *Southern Belle*, Smoky Hill R&HS, Sep90 30; *Steam Lives On*, N.Z. National Film Unit, Jun90 18; *Steam on Parade*, N.Z. National Film Unit, Jun90 18; *Streetcars of Montreal*, GPS Video, Nov90 8; *Tragedy at Cajon Pass*, Video Rails, Oct90 28; *Trolley, by Golly!* Chicago Film Service, Jul90 22
Virginia Museum of Transp., Jun90 40
VMV Enterprises, Apr90 2, 38; Oct90 44, 82
Vue-All photo/neg filing systems, Mar90 32

W

Wabash R.R. Hist. Soc., Dec90 56, 98
Waccamaw Coast Line, Feb90 38, 70
Walker, Chard, Jul90 71
Wallace, Max, Feb90 68, May90 33
Wallworth, Don, Dec90 90
Washington Central R.R.:
GW 2-8-0 51, Mar90 40, Nov90 50, 81
SP&S 4-8-4 700, Oct90 44
Yakima *Daylight*, Feb90 38
Washington State Centennial, Feb90 38
Washington, Dennis, Mar90 51, Apr90 46
"Washy Dispatcher Territory," Jan90 60
Wayman, Mark, Jul90 71
We'd like you to meet . . . :
Baer, David, Aug90 28; Brehm, Kyle, Mar90 24; Burton, Dave, Jun90 28; Byrne, Michael, May90 30; Collins, Robert F., Dec90 45; Cooper, Mason Y., Oct90 36; Crammer, Dave, Aug90 28; Cross, Gardiner, Dec90 45; Glischinski, Steve, Feb90 30; Hepler, Steve, Dec90 45; Lell, Thomas M., Feb90 30; Lynch, Ed, Oct90 36; McBride, Bill, Apr90 33; Melvin, George, Mar90 24; Ripley, Frederick J., Dec90 45; Roberts, John, Aug90 28; Swanson, Pete, Jun90 28
West Englewood, N.J., Jan90 56
Western Allegheny, Aug90 62
Western Maryland Scenic R.R., Dec90 59
Western Pacific:
Submerged BL2, Apr90 70
SW1 501, Dec90 57, 89
Wharton & Northern, Jan90 69
What year is this? Jan90 50, 90
Wheeling & Lake Erie, Jun90 40, Oct90 47
Wheeling Acquisition Corp., Jun90 40
White, John H., Jr., Sep90 69
"Who Shot the Princess?" Nov90 52
Williams, G. Gerrish (Article by):
Camera Bag, Sep90 20
Wilmington & Western, Apr90 67
Wilson Railway Equipment, Jul90 38
Winona Bridge Company, Apr90 2, 40
Winterail '90, Jul90 71
Wisconsin & Calumet, Feb90 70; May90 2, 42
Wisconsin & Southern, Oct90 76
Wisconsin Central:
NMRA Green Bay display, Oct90 46, 76
Northwoods Explorer IV, Oct90 46, 76
"Return of Wisconsin Central," Feb90 56
Withuhn, William L., May90 48
"A Wreck to Save Lives," Sep90 45
Wrecks, Jun90 38
Wrong kind of track gang, May90 42

X Y Z

Yakima Cent. Railfest '89, Feb90 38, 69
Yakima Valley Rail & Steam Museum, Mar90 40, Nov90 50, 81
Yakima Valley Transportation, Mar90 2
Yorkrail, May90 40
You ought to . . . , Feb90 68

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

America's Railroads: Second Generation, *Ball* $39.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $10.49
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* $23.49
Appalachian Crossing, *Huddleston* $10.49
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $19.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* .. $36.95
Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Bridge Line Blues, *Reiser* $33.95
Broadway Limited, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* $14.49
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* $15.95
Brooklyn Trolleys, *Greller, Watson* $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* $43.49
Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* $43.49
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* $39.95
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.99
Chesapeake and Ohio: Main Lines and Mine Runs, *Dixon* $11.25
Chesapeake and Ohio Early Diesels, *Dixon* $11.25
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ..... $ 8.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* $11.25
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* $51.49
C&NW Memories, *Cook* $31.95

Budd Car: The RDC Story *by Chuck Crouse* The profusely illustrated story of the Budd Car from its inception in 1949 ..... $39.95

N&W Passenger Service 1946-1971 *by William E. Warden* The illustrated story of the last years of passenger service on the Norfolk and Western Rwy. $11.25

Royal Blue Line *by Herbert Harwood* The illustrated story of the Baltimore & Ohio's New York to Washington line $31.95

C&NW Power, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* $23.25
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Colorado Midland Railway: Daylight Through the Divide, *Abbott* $40.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* .. $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95
Delaware and Hudson Challengers and Northerns, *Heathcliff, Traz* .. $11.25
Delaware and Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew, Metz* $22.49
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* $35.95
Diesel Builders (Vol 1): Fairbanks Morse, *Kirkland* $27.95
Diesel Builders (Vol 2): Alco, *Kirkland* $39.95
Diesels Over Donner, *Steinheimer, Duke* $39.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* .. $27.95
El Dorado Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* ... $25.99
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* $28.95
Everywhere West, *Dorin* $15.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* $34.49
From Bullets to BART, *Middleton* $27.95
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 1), *Thode* $21.75
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 2), *Thode* $21.75
Grand Trunk Western, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95

WINTER STORE HOURS

Sat., December 29 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., January 19 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., February 9 ..... 10 - 4
or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Great Northern Railway, *Wood* $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Green Bay & Western, *Mailer* $38.49
Guide to Chicago's Train Stations: Past and Present, *Bach, Wolfson* $34.49
Hetch Hetchy, *Wurm* $43.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95
Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* $19.25
Illinois Terminal, *Stringham* $43.49
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95
Katy Railroad and the Last Frontier, *Masterson* $12.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh and New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Lines East, *Dorin* $19.25
Lines West, *Dorin* $15.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
MR Cyclopedia (Vol 1): Steam, *Westcott* $31.95
MR Cyclopedia (Vol 2): Diesels, *Westing* $22.49
Main Streets of the Northwest (Vol 1): *Repp* $35.95
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* $23.25
Milwaukee Road East, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowa's Slim Princess, *Tiggs, Jacobson* ... $23.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95

More Classic Trains *by Arthur Dubin* A reprint of the classic on named passenger trains $68.95

Lackawanna in Color *by David Sweetland* A color pictorial of the DL&W ... $35.95

Milwaukee Road West, *Wood* $15.95
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* $33.59
Monterey and Pacific Grove, *Hansen* $13.59
More Green Machines, *Olmsted* $30.95
Mount Lowe, *Seims* $30.49
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49

VISA **Minimum Charge $40.00** MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

N&W: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
New England Rail Album, *Phelps* ... $ 7.99
New England Rails, *Sweetland* $35.95
New York Central: Lightning Stripes, *Sweetland* $35.95
Next Station Vol 11 ..... $20.95
Night Trains, *Maiken* $39.95
Northern Pacific: Diesel Era 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era, *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Old Dominion Trolley Too: Mount Vernon Line, *Merriken* $30.95
Ontario Northland Railway, *Dorin* ... $15.95
Pacific: 2472's Family Album, *Johnson* $19.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
Pike's Peak Railroad, *Abbott* $29.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
Rail Transit Philadelphia, *Elsner, Vible* $15.95
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* $31.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* $10.49

Conrail 1983-1990 (Volume 2) *by Scott Hartley* A color pictorial of Conrail during the late 1980's $31.95

RGS Story: Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride *by Russ Collman* The profusely illustrated story of the Rio Grande Southern line from Ridgway to Telluride $51.95

San Diego Trolley *by Gena Holle* The illustrated story of the building and operation of the San Diego streetcar system $20.95

Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 1), *Donaldson, Myers* $26.49
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 2), *Donaldson, Myers* $27.95
Rails West '89 ..... $18.49
Railway Stratford, *Robinson* $25.99
Rainbow of Traction $22.49
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire (Vol 1), *Holton* $45.95
Riding the New River Train, *Huddleston* $15.25
Riding the Radials, *Stamp* $25.99
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* . $14.49
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix, *Sayre* . $27.95
Santa Fe Trails 2, *Olmsted* $23.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $38.49
Short Line Doodlebug: Galloping Geese and other Rail Critters, *Kelly* $26.49
Southern Pacific of Mexico, ... $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Spokane, Portland and Seattle, *Wood (soft)* $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $31.95
Steam Locomotives of the P&R and Reading, *Wiswesser* $27.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Street Railways of Los Angeles, *Post* $39.25
Surfliners, *Stephenson* $19.95
Susquehanna: Shortlines to Stackpacks, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* $35.49
Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Tourist Guide 1990, *Drury* $11.25
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $31.25

"ERIE" E8 834 On November 17, 1990, the United Railway Historical Society sponsored a fantrip from Hoboken to Bay Head, New Jersey, over NJ Transit rails, featuring former NJT E8 4323 (nee-NYC 4076), freshly painted in Erie colors and renumbered as the 834. Following the fantrip, the E8 was posed at Hoboken for night photos against the Manhattan skyline (page 2).

The URHS (an umbrella organization representing all of New Jersey's railfan organizations) funded the Erie paint job, which was done at the Rome Locomotive Works in upstate New York with Imron paint supplied by Du Pont and transportation provided by Conrail at a reduced rate. With a Head End Power diesel generator installed in place of one of its two prime movers and thereby downgraded to 1200 h.p. for traction, the E8 had been used by NJT as a mobile power supply at outlying terminals like Dover to provide electricity for the heating or air conditioning of trains laying over for the night. Because its cab signals were not yet operative, "Erie 834" required an NJT GP40PH pilot engine, with another GP40PH on the rear for the return trip. The photo runbys on the return trip were to have been made with the E8 trailing like an observation car and the train run "backwards" for photos with the E8 leading, but rain washed out the runbys.

The 834 is to be mated with former NJT E8 4248 (PRR 5788A), which was due out of Rome Loco in early December with matching Erie paint as number 835. Both units are to be donated to URHS by NJ Transit with the plan of having them become operating fundraisers for a proposed New Jersey state rail museum. The 834's heavy duty HEP unit will be quite valuable for future excursions, as it can power long consists of commuter coaches.

EMD FT 103 Advertised as part of the URHS Bay Head fantrip with Erie 834 was to be the appearance of the EMD FT 103 demonstrator set, which had been on display in Roanoke in October. After a seemingly endless round of "you can't get a transportation contract without insurance and you can't get insurance without a contract," the insurance company at the last possible moment declined to make a quote and then came through with a prohibitive price. With no time left to find a new insurance carrier, the URHS was unable to bring the FTs to New Jersey. As a result, the FTs also missed planned engagements at Steamtown's Photographer's Weekend, with the Anthracite Roads Historical Society and Altoona's Railroaders Memorial Museum.

L&N GP38-2 4123 During October 19-21, 1990, CSX GP38-2 2630 was done up in its former L&N number, 4123, as the subject of a night photo session (page 2) which the L&N Historical Society arranged as part of its 1990 convention in Evansville, Indiana. There are still a number of ex-L&N GP38-2s running on CSX in virtually intact L&N gray & yellow, so the L&NHS worked with CSX to have such a unit displayed at the Howell Yard roundhouse. Some of the Evansville area members constructed new 4123 front number boards and cab-side numbers to cover up the CSX numbers. The cab-side 4123 was applied to the fireman's side *only* so that the next morning, during the Howell Yard tour, L&NHS members were able to photograph the unit showing the two different numbers — STEVEN JOHNSON.

CHINESE 2-8-2 1647 The Valley Railroad's Chinese Mikado 1647 powered a pair of off-line excursions on November 3-4, 1990. The train, consisting of four ex-CNJ coaches, dining car *Meriden*, kitchen car *Westerly*, two P&W coaches, P&W dining car *Connecticut* and a power car converted from an E booster unit, made 90-mile roundtrips from Groton to Putnam, Connecticut, on the Providence & Worcester. According to the Valley Railroad's J. David Conrad, the sold-out trips were "flawless," except for the movie runs at Putnam, where he says "we were mobbed with bystanders from the surrounding area."

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD On October 27, 1990, the Sunrise Trail Chapter NRHS sponsored a fantrip from Jamaica, N.Y., to Danbury and Waterbury, Conn., over Metro-North trackage. Motive power was Long Island Rail Road MP15ACs 158 and 159, bracketed by power cabs 615 (FA1m, SP&S 864) and 622 (F7Am, B&O 4524). The train included three coaches, one bar car and two parlors. It ran via the Montauk Branch to Long Island City to the Main Line Cutoff and picked up an Amtrak crew at Harold Tower. The special then proceeded over Hell Gate Bridge to New Rochelle, where the Amtrak crew was swapped for one from Metro-North. Then it followed the former New Haven route to Danbury and returned to South Norwalk. With a picture perfect day and an on-time performance, a good time was had by all — JOHN SCALA.

DAKOTA, MISSOURI VALLEY & WESTERN On September 1, 1990, Soo Line leased about 364 miles of branch line in North Dakota and Montana to new short line Dakota, Missouri Valley & Western. The westernmost of these branches, reaching from the main Soo/CP corridor at Flaxton, N.D., west along the Canadian border to Whitetail, Montana, saw its last Soo-operated train on August 30, when two GP40s (one in black-patched ex-Milwaukee Road paint) set out two empty grain hoppers and gathered up 26 loaded ones. Headquartered in Bismarck, N.D., DMV&W will station power at Crosby, Bismarck and Wishek, N.D., and serve the Whitetail line plus other Soo trackage running from Oakes (in southeast North Dakota) west and north through Bismarck to Washburn and a small branch dropping south from this route to Ashley.

Heading the DMV&W is Larry Wood, who happens to be chairman of the Minnesota Valley Railroad. DMV&W's roster as of November 1990 included four GP35s (page 70), rebuilt at MNVA's shops in Morton, Minnesota, and it's reported that an ex-BN GP20 may be added. A couple of NW2s were tried out on the new short line but were dropped shortly after the GP35s entered service.

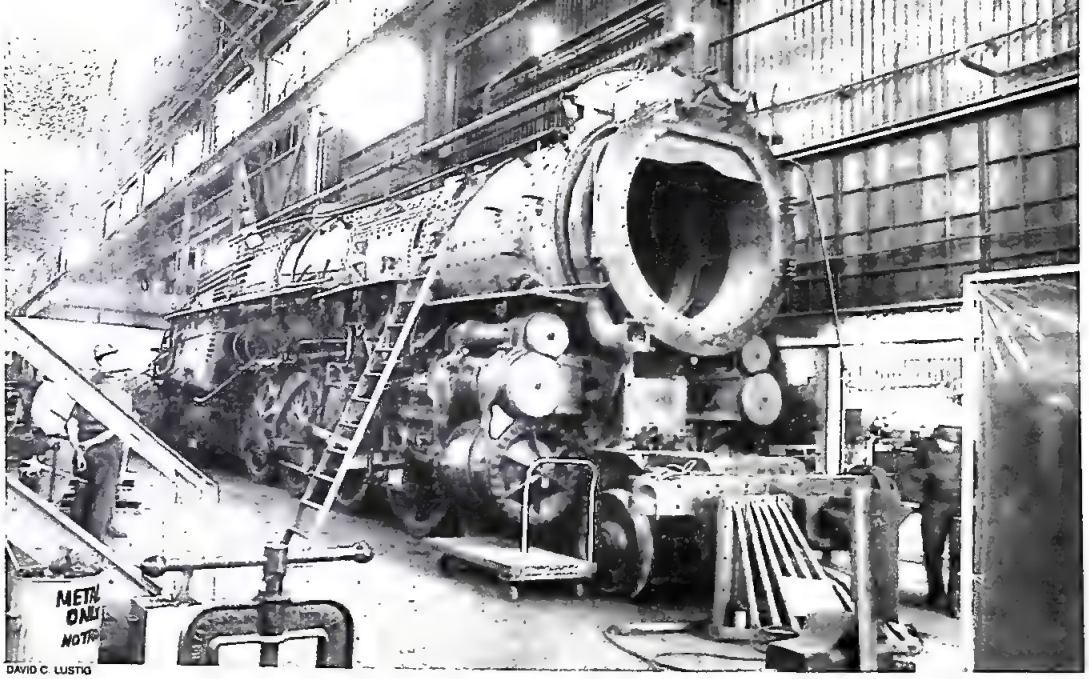
THE *TEXAS LIMITED* Operation Lifesaver and the *Texas Limited* excursion train ran a joint round trip special between Houston and Galveston on October 9, 1990, in observance of the annual Texas Railroad Grade Crossing Safety Week (October 8-14). The trainload of public officials and reporters was hauled by *Texas Limited* F7 200, one of two ex-Louisiana & North West F7s (Nos. 44 and 47) which the excursion line bought in May 1990. The Fs were unveiled during the Labor Day weekend to coincide with the first anniversary of *Texas Limited* service, which began September 1, 1989, (December '89 RAILNEWS) with two Santa Fe GP7s as power. Normal Thursday-through-Sunday operations see the Fs coupled back-to-back for bidirectional running on 50 miles of mostly UP and SP trackage between Houston and Galveston. For more information about the *Texas Limited*, phone 713/522-9090.

Despite the efforts of the October 9 Operation Lifesaver trip, the next morning saw a truck driver racing his empty flatbed trailer through activated lights and bells at an SP crossing in Waller, Texas, ahead of Amtrak's Houston-Dallas *Texas Eagle*. The trucker survived, but the train's engineer was killed, and the fireman and two passengers were injured.

IN MAINE On October 31, 1990, the Maine Coast Railroad officially reopened the former Rockland Branch of the Maine Central Railroad, a 52-mile line which runs along the rocky coast of Maine from Brunswick east to Rockland. The Maine Coast, an affiliate of short line Massachusetts Central, is leasing the trackage from the state, which had purchased it from MEC five years ago. A business train (two GP39-2s and two cars, page 70) provided by Guilford (Maine Coast's connecting railroad) was filled with local and state officials, shippers and the press as it made a day-long tour of the line, with brass bands and well-wishers waiting at many towns along the way.

Primary customers on the line are Dragon Cement, Chemrock (a manufacturer of perlite), FMC (producer of marine colloids), Maine Yankee (a nuclear power plant) and several lumber and paper companies. It's hoped that intermodal transfer service similar to that offered at Massachusetts Central's small facility at Palmer, Mass., can be developed on the Maine Coast Railroad. Currently on the roster is ex-MEC Alco S1 958, and a fully-rebuilt RS11 is expected on the property in early 1991. Operation is on an as-needed basis, with Maine Coast running on trackage rights over MEC for the last four miles between Hardings and Brunswick Yard. Plans are being formulated to start a commuter rail service from Brunswick and Wiscasset to Bath, where the roughly 8000 employees of Bath Iron Works create their own traffic congestion traveling to and from work.

Also in Maine, Amtrak ran a test train (one F40PH, one Amcoach and the open-platform Amfleet observation car, page 70) from New



DAVID C. LUSTIG

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 shows its innards on November 24, 1990, as its restoration continues inside a warehouse at the former Kaiser Steel plant in Fontana, California.

London, Connecticut, to Bangor, Maine, during October 29-30. State transportation officials were among those onboard as the train rolled on Guilford's B&M and MEC lines through Portland, Augusta and Waterville, Maine. According to spokesman Clifford Black, "Amtrak is only looking at possible routings for future passenger service that is not yet established." Amtrak intentionally avoided any publicity about the trip so as not to drum up premature hopes among Mainers that passenger service is returning to their state.

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 Among the steam engines slated to converge on Sacramento, Cal., for the May 1991 Railfair is Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751, now owned by the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society. The 3751 is the oldest 4-8-4 (built in 1927) still in existence and was the first 4-8-4 built by Baldwin and the first owned by the Santa Fe. Currently being restored in a vacant building deep inside the sprawling California Steel Industries facility (originally Kaiser Steel) at Fontana, Cal., the Northern, under the aegis of Society member Scott Brittin, is in the process of being completely stripped prior to restoration. New flues are scheduled to be installed in January, and a first steam-up is expected at the end of February 1991.

To finance the rebuilding, the Society is taking advance reservations for its run on Santa Fe and SP tracks to Railfair beginning April 29, 1991. The *"California Limited"* trip to and from Railfair will be cut into three segments: Los Angeles-Barstow via Fullerton, San Bernardino and Cajon Pass; Barstow-Bakersfield via Tehachapi Pass and Bakersfield-Sacramento via Stockton. The return trip begins May 13. Final prices for each one-way segment have not yet been determined, but a donation of $150.00 per person would guarantee a seat, with the full donation applying to the ticket price. Although seats are still available, if you can't go for the ride, the Society's fundraising campaign offers donors gifts — from a subscription to their newsletter for $25.00 to First Class accommodations aboard the planned Railfair trip to a round trip for two to Europe complete with Eurorail passes for $50,000 and up. For more information or to help fund the reconstruction, write to the SBRHS at P.O. Box 936, Fontana, CA 92334-0936, or phone them at 800/321-3751 or 714/963-5281 — DAVID C. LUSTIG.

SIERRA '49er EXPRESS After its start-up date of December 7, 1990, the *Sierra Forty Niner Express*, operated by Transcisco Tours, will be offering a twice-weekly round trip "railcruise" service between the San Francisco Bay Area and Lake Tahoe aimed at the skiing public. Touting "luxurious dining, first class entertainment and spectacular views," present schedules call for Monday (8:25 a.m.) and Friday (1:40 p.m.) departures from San Jose with stops at Oakland, Richmond, Martinez, Sacramento, Truckee and Reno. Return trips depart Reno on Sundays and Wednesdays at 2:00 p.m.

The locomotives will be three ex-BN F45s, one of which (page 78) is former BN 6627, most recently Doyle McCormick's Daylight Locomotive & Machine Works 743. The train will include several former-SP bilevel commute cars rebuilt for the luxury service in Tillamook, Oregon, plus a few leased cars from the *American-European Express* and the recently purchased four-car Scenic Rail Dining dinner train from Milwaukee (with the sale of its train, Scenic Rail Dining has suspended service).

BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING An incredible expansion is taking place on the Blue Mountain & Reading. At 12:01 a.m. on December 15, 1990, the BM&R will acquire from Conrail 124 miles of mostly former-Reading trackage. Extending north from Reading, Pa., the line splits at Port Clinton, with one line to Pottsville, St. Nicholas, Minersville and Good Spring, and the other also north through Tamaqua and Mahanoy City to Shendandoah and a Shamokin Valley interchange near Locust Summit, plus a five-mile former-L&NE branch from Tamaqua. Operated separately from the 13-mile tourist line and four disconnected freight-only branches, the new coal-hauling road will be called the Reading, Blue Mountain & Northern Railroad. In addition to the Shamokin Valley Railroad in Sunbury, Pa., the RBM&N will also interchange with the Carbon & Schuylkill Railroad out of Jim Thorpe.

Conrail chose Andy Muller and his Blue Mountain & Reading over several other bidding companies to operate this trackage. And the prospect for eventual steam locomotives operating is very good, as Andy freely admits that he "can't wait" to see his Reading T1 4-8-4 2102 haul a coal train. With much of this trackage being rated at 30 m.p.h. or better, the 2102 should put on quite a show on its true "home turf."

THE NEW HOPE & IVYLAND The Bucks County Railroad Preservation & Restoration Corporation succeeded in purchasing the 17.4-mile New Hope & Ivyland tourist railroad in Pennsylvania in October 1990. The new company wants to make a real go at the tourist business and is going to invest heavily in restoring the historic old buildings in New Hope and along the line, and the New Hope & Ivyland Rail Road is to be steam-powered in 1991 to celebrate the 100th anniversary of the first steam passenger service into New Hope. The Strasburg Rail Road is consulting on the tourist line operation, and Strasburg people are working on two steam locomotives at the New Hope shop. First, former-Lancaster & Chester 2-8-0 40 will be restored, followed by ex-Army 0-6-0 No.9. CNR 4-6-0 1533 will get only a cosmetic restoration. Christmas trains in 1990 will be powered by the line's PRR-painted SW1 9423. In full swing plans are for five to seven hour-long round trips daily out of New Hope.

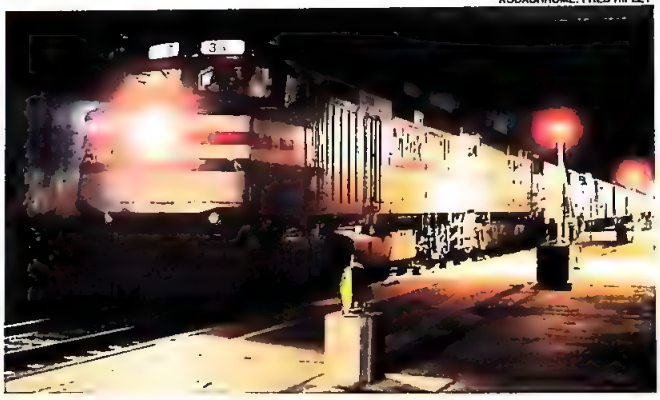
The Morristown & Erie will continue to operate freight on the line, although the existing contract runs out on December 31, 1990, and there are no firm commitments beyond that.

KODACHROME: FRED RIPLEY

KODACHROME: DAVID MANGOLD

THE LAST RUNS of Amtrak's *Broadway* and *Capitol Limiteds* on the ex-PRR main between Chicago and Pittsburgh took place during November 10-11, 1990. At 6:10 a.m. on the 11th, the westbound *Capitol Limited* (above) made its final station call at Lima, Ohio. Meanwhile, F40PH 270 (left) led Amtrak's final eastbound *Broadway Limited* via the PRR line into Pittsburgh wearing a farewell sign hung by a crew member, bringing an end to nearly 150 years of passenger service on this once great Pennsy route.

KODACHROME: FRED RIPLEY



THE FIRST RUN of the westbound *Broadway Limited* on its new B&O route saw the train pausing at Akron, Ohio, (above) just after 4:15 a.m. on November 12. Before it rerouted the *Broadway* and *Capitol* onto the B&O and NYC routes, Amtrak ran an inaugural special November 7-8 for dignitaries and the press. It was met by a marching band at Nappanee, Indiana, (below left) on the 7th. *Trains* Editor J. David Ingles and *Passenger Train Journal* Editor Mike Schafer (below) smuggled aboard some non-Amfood.

KODACHROME: CHARLES WILLER

KODACHROME: AMTRAK / PAUL WOODRING

Rerouting Amtrak's *Broadway* and *Capitol Limiteds*

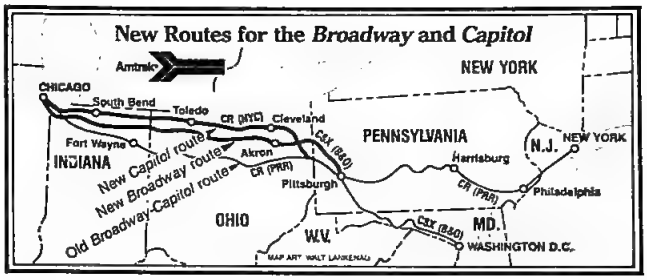
by Fred Ripley

As November 10, 1990, the scheduled date of rerouting for Amtrak's *Broadway* and *Capitol Limiteds* west of Pittsburgh, approached with no sign of another postponement, I made plans to see and photograph the last two nights of passenger train activity on the former PRR, as well as the first runs of the *Broadway* on the former B&O. Conrail had wanted Amtrak off the former Pennsy across Ohio and Indiana for some time, as the railroad no longer uses the line for through freight west of Crestline, Ohio, resulting in only a few locals sharing the now-single-track line with the passenger trains. Finding other routes was a necessity for Amtrak, as in 1991 it would have become responsible for maintaining the line to passenger standards, something the carrier could hardly afford.

The new route for the *Capitol* involves using the ex-PRR "Ore Line" between the old PRR main line at Alliance, Ohio, and Cleveland (also the route of Conrail's fast freight between Chicago and former Pennsy points from Pittsburgh east). West of Cleveland, the train shares the ex-New York Central main line to Chicago with the *Lakeshore Limited* and approximately 50 to 60 freights. Alliance has been added as a substitute stop for Canton, which is roughly 20 miles to the west on the former Chicago main. Waterloo, Indiana, is the stop which replaces Fort Wayne, reached by a 50-minute bus connection. The *Capitol* duplicates the *Lakeshore*'s stops at Cleveland and Toledo, Ohio, and South Bend and Hammond-Whiting, Indiana, but does not pause at the *Lakeshore* stations of Sandusky, Elyria or Bryan, Ohio, or Elkhart, Indiana. The schedule of the train has been lengthened only about half an hour (surprisingly, the new route via Cleveland is less than 15 miles longer than the former PRR through Lima and Fort Wayne).

West of Pittsburgh, the *Broadway* has moved to the former B&O main line. The train stops at Youngstown, Akron and Fostoria, Ohio, and Garrett, Nappanee and Hammond-Whiting, Indiana. Like the *Capitol* at Waterloo, Amtrak provides bus service between the old B&O town of Garrett and Fort Wayne. Originally, the plan had been to use a former PRR secondary line between the ex-PRR main at New Brighton, Pennsylvania, (about 30 miles northwest of Pittsburgh) and the former B&O at Youngstown. This route was deemed unworkable, however, when its was discovered that the connection that Amtrak would use between the two lines in Youngstown was made through a series of hand-thrown switches. By necessity, Amtrak decided that Trains 40 and 41 would use the B&O all the way to Pittsburgh, including the section from New Castle, Pa., to Pittsburgh that has not been the railroad's main route for almost 50 years. In 1934, all B&O passenger trains and most freights began using the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie between New Castle Junction and McKeesport, Pa., (just to the southeast of Pittsburgh) to avoid the curves and grades of the B&O's old Pittsburgh & Western. This arrangement has continued through Chessie System and into CSX, but the P&LE is not an option for Amtrak as it doesn't reach the former PRR station in Pittsburgh. Consequently, Amtrak is stuck on a slow, single track route, resulting in the westbound *Broadway* taking just under 2½ hours and the eastbound 2¾ hours to cover the 74 miles between Pittsburgh and Youngstown. This performance lengthens the trains' schedules by over an hour, despite the fact that the ex-B&O between Pittsburgh and Chicago is only a few miles longer than the former Pennsy.

As I expected that my favorite Ohio location on the ex-PRR, Crestline, would draw somewhat of a crowd for the last runs the night of Saturday, November 10 / Sunday, November 11, I elected to spend Friday night there in hopes of capturing one more night of "normal" activity at the old Pennsy division point. Arriving from Akron shortly after 11:00 p.m., I was joined by my frequent companion in Midwestern train chasing, Bruce Bargar of Delaware, Ohio. For Amtrak, it was an almost typical night, with the two eastbounds very slightly off their schedules, and the westbound *Capitol* on time at this mid-Ohio fueling point. The westbound *Broadway*, however, was an hour-and-a-half late, resulting in it following the *Capitol* west to Chicago, a reversal of the usual order. Conrail contributed substantial activity and had run 17 freights to and from Pittsburgh and



Cleveland by 6:00 o'clock Saturday morning. As has been the case for the past eight years, Amtrak had the only nighttime activity on the former PRR west from Crestline, ample evidence of the line's limited value to Conrail.

For our last view of Amtrak at Crestline, Bruce and I left the station just before the westbound *Broadway* completed fueling and drove to the massive signal bridge (originally covering seven or eight tracks) at the west throat of the desolate yards on the west side of town. As No.41 sped under the vertical "green board" and accelerated toward Lima, we reflected on the predictable removal of the signal system west of Crestline and the line's very uncertain future.

The following night, I decided to forego the final eastbound runs on the former Pennsy in favor of several hours of sleep, and arrived in Lima at 5:00 a.m. on Sunday the 11th in ample time for the two westbound trains. A fair-sized group, including at least one TV news crew, had gathered at the old PRR depot. Just after 5:30, No.41's headlight appeared from the east. F40PH 260 led the train past NS Tower and over the CSX (B&O) / NS (NKP) diamonds for the last time. Several minutes later, the train, bearing the name of the flagship of the PRR, had left Lima for the last time, headed for Fort Wayne and Chicago. A private observation painted in Pennsy tuscan red brought up the markers with style, carrying a *Broadway Limited* tailsign.

Also about 30 minutes behind its schedule, the westbound *Capitol* arrived at approximately 6:10, behind F40s 411 and 200. The train had run as a separate schedule west of Pittsburgh for the past four years and of course would remain so, but it would no longer chase the *Broadway*'s markers across Ohio and Indiana. As sleeper *Pine Grove* disappeared around the slight curve to the west, Lima was without passenger trains on the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne & Chicago for the first time in nearly 150 years.

In the early morning hours of Monday, November 12, I interrupted a night of much-needed sleep to witness the first *Broadways* on the ex-B&O stop at Amtrak's new Akron facility near Quaker Square, just over a mile from where I live. I was not set up in time to get a shot of the eastbound train but did get F40 357 leading No.41 at approximately 4:15 a.m. Only one other photographer was in evidence, and compared to the final runs at Lima, service on the former B&O, at least through Akron, began with little fanfare.

Presumably, Amtrak is correct in its projection of increased ridership. Most significantly, Cleveland and Toledo (and Detroit, via bus) are now linked directly by rail to Washington, D.C., (this service, obviously, is why Amtrak put the *Capitol* on the former NYC rather than its traditional B&O route). Despite the logic and necessity of Amtrak's move, however, it is easy to identify with the citizens of the communities on the former Pennsy that have lost service. I spoke with an older woman at Lima who was waiting with a video camera for the last runs of 41 and 29. Her father, she said, had been employed by the Lima Locomotive Works, and trains had always been a part of her life. Like myself, and others waiting to photograph the trains, she wanted to preserve something of the tradition that was drawing to a close along the Pittsburgh-Chicago main line of the erstwhile Pennsylvania Railroad, almost assuredly forever.

Designed to pull traditional steam-heated passenger equipment, SDP40Fs had problems caused by their weight and size

The SDP40F From Varnish to Vanquished

PART TWO

by Preston Cook

On the afternoon of June 22, 1973, a trio of newly delivered SDP40Fs headed west on the Santa Fe on the point of Amtrak's *Super Chief*. A memorable era of successes and controversy for Amtrak and Electro-Motive had begun. The first order for the new passenger diesel consisted of 40 units, numbered 500 through 539. The first 30 of these were to take over the long distance train service on the Santa Fe, while the final ten were slated for operation on the Burlington Northern. Following Amtrak's decision to purchase the initial 40 units of the 396,000-pound EMD design, it had placed orders for 110 more of the new locomotives, which would be divided into a second order for 40 units (Amtrak 540-579) followed by an order for the final 70 (Amtrak 580-649).

Throughout the latter half of 1973, Amtrak SDP40Fs emerged from the EMD La Grange plant in a steady stream. The second and third orders differed from the first 40 units in a few minor details, which included the substitution of a flat-fronted nose for the original peaked design, the relocation of some of the safety appliances, and the substitution of low-profile cooling fans for operation on some of the eastern routes where overhead clearances were a problem.

Riders on the storm

Over the years, EMD has covered the deliveries of new locomotives with personnel known as "field instructors," a name dating back to steam-era days. On a typical delivery, someone would put the locomotives in service at the railroad's designated shop and a field instructor would ride the new units over the first crew district on their first road trip to confirm that everything was working properly, checking primarily governor rack settings and transition performance at speed under load. On most deliveries, two men were sufficient, while big deliveries might get a half dozen. An effort was made to cover every unit, but usually it was neither expected nor guaranteed.

By agreement with Amtrak, EMD supported the delivery of the SDP40Fs with 100% rider coverage for the first trip, and a program was coordinated by the Product Installation Group in La Grange. Although this type of detailed coverage might appear to be a valuable service to the customer, in actual practice it's real usefulness was simply as a customer relations measure. Once the locomotive was underway on a train, there was generally very little that the rider could do to fix a developing problem other than to observe and report on the difficulty. And in many situations, accurately reporting on the nature of a problem discovered while underway required the services of an experienced employee.

The locomotives tended to be shipped in groups, with a large bunch usually departing the plant right at the end of the month. EMD did not always have enough Product Installation Engineers (field instructors) available to cover all of the first runs for the larger groups of locomotives, since each trip tied up an employee for two or more days of outbound and return travel. As a result, it was sometimes necessary to "draft" employees from the Service Department and other parts of the organization to serve as riders on the new loco-

AMTRAK PHOTO

DAVID C. LUSTIG

THE *COAST STARLIGHT* was in the charge of an SDP40F and leased SP SDP45 as it climbed out of the San Fernando Valley on April 24, 1984. The first three SDP40Fs delivered to Amtrak were posed at the EMD La Grange plant (below left) in June 1973.

motives. A training seminar on the SDP40F was hastily set up to familiarize the prospective riders (who may not have had previous job exposure to the Amtrak deliver) on safety requirements and the basics of the SDP40F, before they departed on their adventure in the field.

While EMD was able to respond in the affirmative to Amtrak's request for 100% coverage, in practice there was a definite down-side to providing full rider coverage. If someone riding a consist of the SDP40Fs encountered a legitimate problem and required support from the plant to solve it, there was the distinct possibility that the person he needed to talk to in La Grange was out watching the scenery go by from the cab of another SDP40F or riding an airplane or another Amtrak train back to La Grange to pick up the next new units on their first trip out of Chicago.

The rider was primarily an observer and had very limited capability as a "fixer." The SDP40F used modular control devices similar to EMD Dash-2 freight locomotives. Not only were there no removable or field-servicable components on the circuit boards, but all the adjustments were sealed with a hardening liquid. Consequently, even if a rider could identify and properly troubleshoot a locomotive malfunction, there was generally nothing which could be done to repair it with basic hand tools. Usually the entire circuit module had to be changed out.

Troubles and more troubles

The first order of SDP40Fs had been in operation on the Santa Fe and the Burlington Northern for about eight months when the second and third orders were delivered in May through September of 1974. These orders finished distribution of the new locomotives to most of the long distance Amtrak routes, including runs on the Chessie System, Illinois Central Gulf, Penn Central, Seaboard Coast Line and the Southern Pacific. As the last of the 150 SDP40Fs entered operation, the first of a long series of controversies arose, which would plague the locomotive for several years.

Most of the first delivery units had gone to the Santa Fe, which had been operating EMD F-units and FP45s before the Amtrak era. The SDP40Fs had been accepted by the operating crews with relatively little comment and had run for a number of months without any major incidents. Most of the units in the second and third orders, however, went to railroads where they were replacing aging EMD E-units, and there was an almost immediate clamor about the comparatively rough riding qualities of the HTC truck on the SDP40F compared with the A1A Blomberg truck used on the E8 and E9.

These complaints had some legitimate grounds in a direct comparison of the "felt ride," because the two-stage equalized combination of leaf and coil spring suspension used on the E-unit trucks produced a superlative ride quality on the locomotive, even though it was rather inefficient and "slippery" from a wheelslip standpoint. However, the E-units were nearly 40 tons lighter than the SDP40F and could generate barely half the tractive effort of the big SD. Despite the relative difficulty in trying to draw valid comparisons between two locomotive designs which

represented totally different eras, engineering concepts and technologies, the complaints continued and became an ongoing subject of discussion between Amtrak, Electro-Motive and some of the railroads. Eventually the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers issued a request to its members for comments and observations on the ride quality of the SDP40F.

As early as the beginning of 1974, the complaints about the ride quality of the SDP40Fs had led to EMD and Amtrak conducting a number of tests on various wheel profiles to see if the lateral movement felt in the cab of the locomotive at high speeds could be reduced. Initially, Amtrak SDP40F 502 was involved in the testing, which included operations in excess of 100 m.p.h. to evaluate various wheel tread profiles. Among the comparisons was the relative performance of the EMD-favored "unipoint" wheel contour versus the cylindrical tread contour which the Santa Fe had favored for high speed passenger service for many years, as well as the commonly used 40-to-1 and 20-to-1 tread tapers. In April 1974, as this testing was being conducted, the second delivery of SDP40Fs had just begun to take over the Chicago-Miami *Floridian* run, one of the trains which would figure in the controversies to follow.

As the second and third orders of the SDP40F fleet began to accumulate mileage in Amtrak service, the locomotives had begun to exhibit a disturbing affinity for running on the ties rather than the rails. The derailment of the *Floridian* on the L&N about 30 miles south of Frankewing, Tennessee, on October 1, 1975, was typical of the SDP40F derailment scenario in general. The derailment had commenced with the second SDP40F in the consist going on the ground, taking with it much of the train and resulting in 35 injuries. By mid-1976, the Federal Railway Administration had documented 13 individual derailment incidents over two years of operation in which the SDP40F was felt to have been the piece of equipment under which the derailment event had started.

A curious and repetitive pattern was emerging from the derailments. Most of the incidents involved trains which were operating with a pair of the SDP40Fs on the point, and the derailments frequently involved a roll-over of the outside rail when the train was passing through a curve. The trailing truck of the last locomotive in the consist and the lead truck of a relatively lightly-loaded baggage car were usually found to be the point where the derailment originated. It was as if the passage of the lead unit in the lashup would "set" the rail and hold it down while the remaining trucks on the locomotives passed over it, then the passage of the light baggage car would allow the rail to rebound, rise out of the tie plates and roll over. The pattern was one with which Amtrak, FRA and EMD investigators would become all too familiar.

All sorts of possible causes for the derailment phenomenon were brought under investigation at the same time. Wheel profile, lateral thrust blocks on the axles, the ride characteristics of the HTC trucks, the weight distribution of the individual axles and truck bolster, the overall weight of the SDP40F and the weight shifting movement of the water and fuel load on the locomotive were all being looked at in great detail. The 1350 gallon inside body-mounted water tank became the subject for critical appraisal, and on some railroads Amtrak stopped filling of the tank, which eliminated about five tons of top weight as well as the dynamic effects of the sloshing water in the tank. EMD was generally critical of the track maintenance at the derailment scenes, the railroads were generally critical of the detail differences between the HTC trucks used on the SDP40F and those used on other Dash-2 SD locomotives, and Amtrak was meanwhile caught directly in the middle of the debate, looking for ways to placate the railroads and keep the SDP40Fs operating when several roads wanted them removed from the property.

Meanwhile, under the wires

As the SDP40F debate raged, Amtrak was also caught in the middle of a controversy surrounding several orders of new electric locomotives built for them by General Electric. The GE E60CPs had been operating at restricted speeds due to a vibratory yawing phenomenon induced during high speed operation. The GE three-axle road truck was thought to be central to this problem and a contributing factor to the derailment of an E60CP during a test run in February 1975. When General Electric began delivery of an order of the head-end-power equipped P30CH diesel passenger locomotives to Amtrak in mid-1975, the units were temporarily set aside pending the outcome of the investigation of the E60CP derailment. In the midst of the controversy, an interesting commentary was offered by railfan publication *Extra 2200 South*. In the July/August/September 1975 issue, Editor Don Dover wrote: "No one (has) asked in print why the same truck design had logged many, many successful hours at 90+ m.p.h. under AT&SF U28CGs and U30CGs, both heavier than the E60s or P30s. Did anyone suppose that AT&SF track was better than what the E60s had to run on?"

The *Extra 2200 South* comments about the GE locomotives and the relative track quality on various railroads were echoed by some industry spokesmen at a conference held to address the SDP40F derailment problem, which was attended by Amtrak, EMD and the railroads. Not all of the railroads operating the locomotive felt that it was a problem design. Following a string of speakers who were critical of the SDP40F, an official of the Santa Fe told the assembled multitudes in no uncertain terms that the real problem was that the track structure on some of the railroads operating the SDP40F was not being maintained adequately for operating very heavy locomotives at high speeds. Those observations were also supported by the practical experiment which had been conducted by an EMD technical engineer at one of the derailment sights on one of the railroads that had been continually critical of the SDP40F. Walking up the supposedly-good track a distance ahead of the derailment, he was able to pull all the spikes out of 19 ties in a row by hand, before finally finding a tie where one of the spikes was actually holding.

And still more troubles

In the midst of the controversy over the SDP40F derailments, another unexpected development arose which gathered far less public attention but was just as perplexing. The SDP40Fs operating on some routes began to display gauge changes in their wheel and axle sets, a truly remarkable phenomenon considering the tremendous force used to press wheels onto the axles of diesel locomotives.

At first it was thought that this might be a fleet-wide problem and have some relationship to the derailment situation, but as it was studied in detail and units from all the shop assignments were evaluated, it became apparent that the regauging was very much a West Coast problem. Electro-Motive went through an extensive review of their wheel and axle related shop practices to try to determine whether there had been an error in the pressing of a group of wheel sets. The investigation failed to disclose any deficiencies that would account for wheels being loose enough to change gauge on the axle under any anticipated operating condition. Wheel sets which had been assembled under strictly monitored conditions were rotated out to be installed in place of improperly gauged wheel and axle assemblies that were being removed from the SDP40Fs for examination. Shortly afterwards, the test wheel sets began to show up regauged.

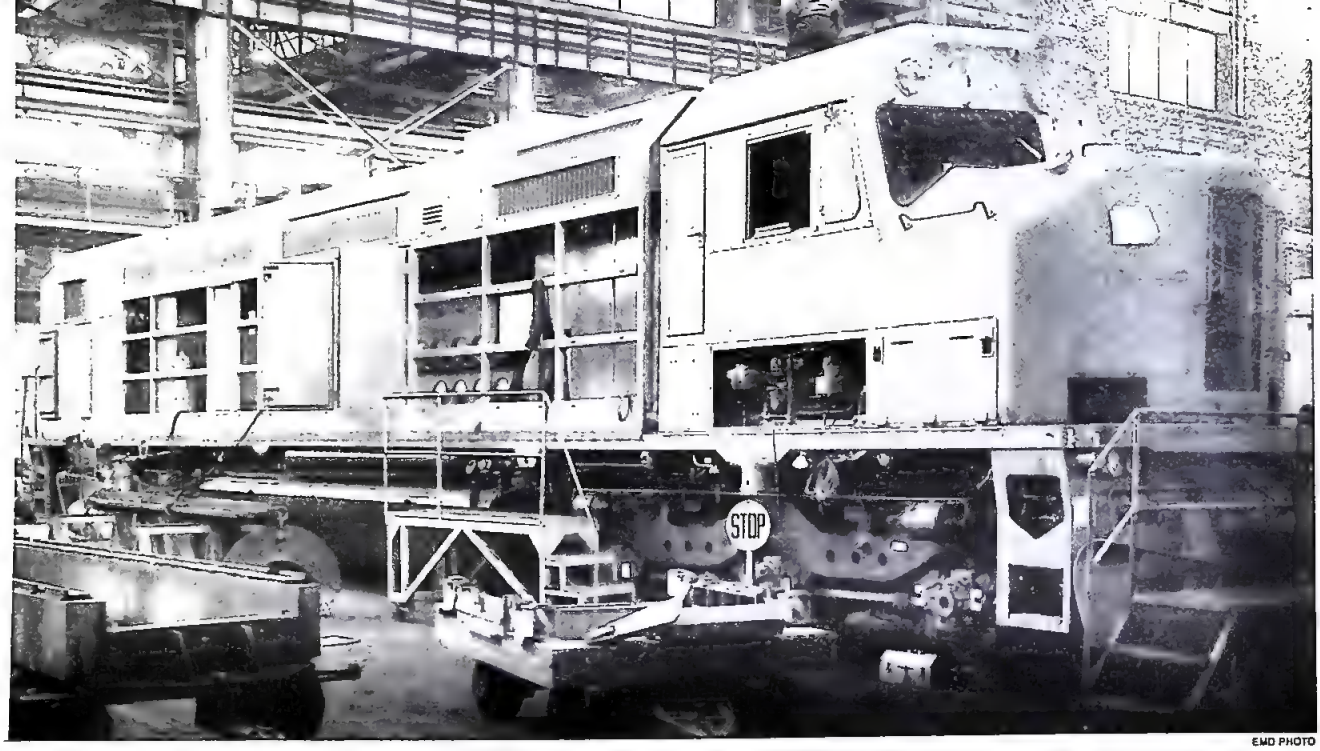
At about this time, with both EMD and Amtrak personnel trying to con-

TWO KODACHROMES: PRESTON COOK

THE FORMER PENNSYLVANIA Railroad diesel shop at 16th Street became Amtrak's primary engine facility for Chicago's Union Station and a home for SDP40Fs, such as this trio on September 12, 1976. The factory fresh 571 (below) was making its first road trip on the westbound *San Francisco Zephyr* at Aurora, Ill., in May 1974.

tend with the unusual problem, Amtrak changed the train assignments of several of the SDP40Fs to cover for locomotives which were tied up in the shops for investigations. Suddenly, several units which had shown no previous wheel gauging problem were found to have changed gauge almost as soon as they started operating on their new assignment. The discovery helped to narrow the problem down to one particular route, which became the subject of a series of riding observations and local track inspections. Two EMD employees who had observed the route went out to individually check particular track segments which had seemed unusually rough. They discovered one SP-Santa Fe diamond in the Los Angeles area with the gauge through the flangeways between a running rail and inner guard rail badly out of specification. This was forcing the wheels to move outward on the axle as a result of a solid high-speed impact with the widely-gauged inner guard rail. Their findings were confirmed by observing an Amtrak train pass through the plant with the incredible spectacle of the wheels of the 396,000-pound SDP40F locomotives being jolted clear of the rail head by the diagonal force applied to the backside of the wheel flanges by the wide-gauged guard rail.

The diamond was re-aligned to specs,



EMD PHOTO

THE BEGINNING AND END of SDP40F 527's Amtrak career are depicted in the photos of the unit under construction (above) in 1973 and after being stripped on trade-in (below) in 1981, just before being scrapped. The original Amtrak 500 (opposite right) was being stripped at La Grange in 1985; her hulk remains behind the EMD plant.

EMD PHOTO, JOE KRAJNIAK

and wide gauging problem passed from the scene and was forgotten. But the derailments continued, and several of the railroads operating the Amtrak locomotives began to call for the extreme measures. When the eastbound *San Francisco Zephyr* went on the ground at Ralston, Nebraska, on the BN in December 1976, the railroad felt that the SDP40Fs were the cause of the problem and temporarily banned the locomotives from its lines. The Chessie System had also banned the units because of their involvement in derailments, but both railroads continued to operate their own EMD Dash-2 freight units equipped with HTC trucks, despite their refusal to allow the Amtrak engines on the property. Conrail, which had taken over the Penn Central and other Eastern bankrupts in 1976, not only wanted the SDP40Fs off the property but placed a speed restriction on their former Erie Lackawanna SD45-2s, despite the fact that those locomotives had been built to a special low profile specification which included some truck modifications involving different HTC truck characteristics from most other Dash-2 SDs. The EL units had operated in relatively high speed trailer van service for four years prior to the inclusion of the EL in Conrail and had never been involved in a major derailment. Conrail also refused to accept HTC trucks on new EMD locomotives for several years afterwards, and instead had their SD40-2 and even SD50 deliveries as late as 1984 equipped with the obsolete Flexicoil six-wheeled truck.

Amtrak was faced with having to return many E-units and F-units to service during the winter of 1976-'77, which turned out to be one of the coldest and most difficult on record in much of the nation. The result was late schedules, trains being terminated en route due to weather and mechanical failures, and the outright cancellation of the service on many routes in an effort to keep the most heavily patronized trains running.

With Amtrak heavily dependent on the fleet of 150 SDP40Fs to reliably maintain the schedules over much of the core system, the only way to keep the units running and head off a nationwide boycott of them by the railroads was to impose temporary speed restrictions under the operating conditions where most of the derailments had taken place. These were put into effect early in 1977 and resulted in a maximum 40 m.p.h. speed being specified on curves of two degrees or less. The same restriction was applied to the General Electric P30CH and E60CP locomotives. The results were fairly substantial delays to some of the most impor-

ta[illegible]Amtra[illegible]rating schedules.

[illegible]addre[illegible]e SDP40F derailment sit[illegible]ion di[illegible]ly, an accident investigatio[illegible]eam was set up consisting of personnel from Amtrak, Electro-Motive, the FRA and the American Association of Railroads. The results of their investigation of the problem would again prove inconclusive, but other developments separate from the derailment investigation were influencing Amtrak to seek another solution to the SDP40F dilemma.

Steam vs. HEP

When Amtrak took over the operation of American passenger service in May 1971, it inherited a nationwide fleet of traditional steam-heated rolling stock. The SDP40Fs, ordered in late 1972, were designed as boiler-equipped locomotives to handle this steam-heated equipment. At that time, electrical head end power (HEP) for heating, lighting and air conditioning, was used primarily on commuter equipment, but it had already proven itself as the system of the future. As a result, when in late 1973 Amtrak ordered its first new passenger equipment, 57 Amfleet cars, they were designed from the onset to be HEP supplied. The first Amfleet cars arrived in mid-1975 and were placed in service on the electrified Northeast Corridor.

In anticipation of the arrival of the Amfleet equipment, Electro-Motive had developed several proposals for HEP-equipped motive power suitable for the relatively short-haul service in the heavily traveled Amtrak corridors. One of these was the AMT-125, a relatively expensive and sophisticated concept for a streamlined diesel-electric similar in characteristics to the Canadian LRC. Another was the homely F40PH, a utilitarian 3000-h.p. B-B trucked design which could meet the intercity service needs within the basic size and weight parameters of the old EMD F-units. The F40PH was a compact locomotive, since its HEP unit was an alternator driven off the main diesel engine. Amtrak had opted for the F40PH as a practical package which could meet many operating needs when combined with new Amfleet equipment.

Amtrak's overall situation had changed dramatically in just a few years. The railfan folklore of the time speculated that when the SDP40Fs were purchased, the agency was new and facing an uncertain future. Some believed that the unofficial federal "mandate" was to kill the service as quickly as possible without appearing to be obvious about it. At that time, it seemed to have made considerable sense to purchase locomotives which closely paralleled the successful and commonly used EMD Dash-2 freight SD designs, since they could have been sold off into freight service if Amtrak was a financial failure. To this day, the problems of the SDP40F are generally attributed to the "sell 'em as freight units" design philosophy.

In reality, however, the size and weight of the SDP40F was more a function of its need to carry reliable steam boilers (each unit was equipped with two) and the necessary water supply. Provisions were made in the initial design to later add HEP units in place of the boilers, but the need for steam is what made the SDP40F the oversize monster that it turned out to be — and was probably indirectly the biggest factor in its derailment problems.

With the first Amfleet cars on hand in mid-1976, Amtrak already had 435 more on order, along with 235 long-distance Superliner cars based on the highly successful Santa Fe high-level design. All of this equipment was to be HEP equipped and would not need the SDP40Fs' steam boilers.

Reinforcements become replacements

By early 1977 the F40PH, which had originally been conceived as a reinforcement in Amtrak's operations, was being eyed as the possible system-wide replacement for the SDP40F. An F40PH with a handful of Amfleet cars was initially envisioned as the short-haul train-set, such as the San Diego-Los Angeles

EMD PHOTO: JOE KRAJNIAK

KODACHROME: PRESTON COOK

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

OVERHAULED SDP40Fs 501 and 526 had the *Southwest Limited* outbound at Roosevelt Road (left) in Chicago on July 22, 1977. In May 1976 (bottom) a pair of SDP40Fs had the *Broadway Limited* climbing Horseshoe Curve before they were banned from Conrail. A GE P30CH (above) hammered the TP&W diamond at Gilman, Ill., on the IC in May 1980. The "PMI 134" test unit (below) was at Blue Island, Ill., in June 1979.

KODACHROME: PRESTON COOK

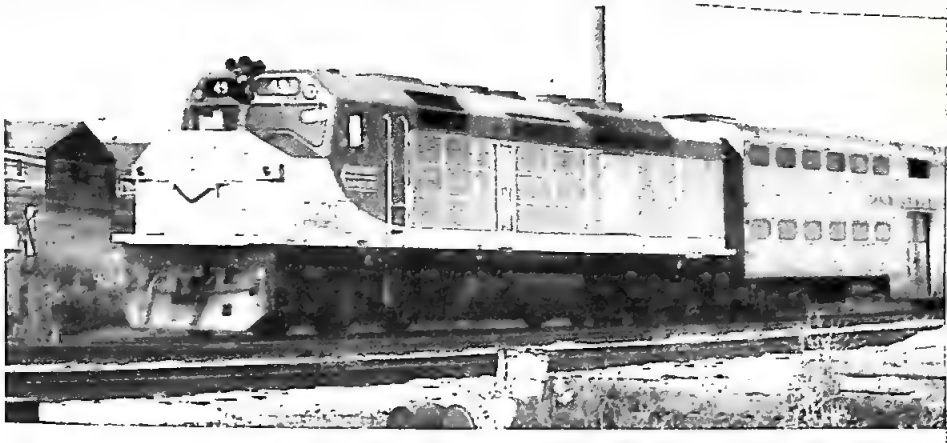
KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

serv[illegible] of C[illegible] to Detroit, while the SDP[illegible]'s an[illegible]am-heated cars took care[illegible] the long distance trains. But the Superliners and a rebuilt and HEP-converted "Heritage Fleet" of the best of the older cars was changing the picture.

The first 40 SDP40Fs, which included the primary power for the Santa Fe trains, had already reached their first scheduled overhaul interval, and a number of them had been put through the shops. Amtrak decided that they would remain in service and would be the last of the big locomotives to be retired. The 40 SDP40Fs which had been built on the second order were intended to go through the program next, but that was canceled as plans were developed to trade them in on F40PHs. It was anticipated that EMD would be able to salvage the engines, alternators, traction motors and a variety of other hardware from the six-axled units and apply them to the F40PHs being built as replacements. The economics of the plan actually had a great deal more in their favor than might first be expected. If the SDP40Fs had been retained, they would have been converted to head end power by installing a pair of skid-mounted diesel generator sets in place of the two steam boilers in the rear of the carbody. This was going to add several hundred thousand dollars to the cost of an overhaul which was already costing several hundred thousand dollars. Also, when the SDP40F had been planned, the potential HEP requirement for long distance trains had been underestimated, and although the SDP40Fs had through cables for HEP, they had been undersized and would have needed to be recabled, adding another expense to the overhaul.

The rebuild order for F40PHs was approved on March 30, 1977, but Amtrak remained very apprehensive of public reaction to the purchase. A number of tactfully worded press releases talked about how the SDP40Fs were being "modified," when in actuality they were being converted to scrap metal. As the SDP40Fs arrived in the back yard at the La Grange plant and were torn apart, the replacements F40PHs were stenciled with lettering designating which SDP40F they had been "rebuilt" from. Meanwhile Pielet Brothers scrapyard was cutting up the remains of the big SDs as fast as they arrived. In the end, there was relatively little publicity over the rebuilding program. Only the railfan press paid much attention.

The adaptation of the F40PH for long distance service was not without its own problems, most of which were caused by the very limited fuel capacity available on the 256,000-pound four-axle locomotive. Train stops for refueling had to be reconsidered, and Amtrak even converted one E-unit to a fuel tender, fitting it with the 1350-gallon water tanks from several of the scrapped SDP40Fs. The 500-k.w. head end power generating capability of the first order of Amtrak F40PHs (numbers 200 through 229, which were not constructed as "rebuilds" of SDP40Fs) had been selected for the original mission of short-haul intercity use. The F40PH uses conventional railroad engine governor control technology, and because of this it is not possible to parallel the HEP output from several locomotives. More HEP capacity was needed for the long distance trains, and as a result later units were fitted with an 800-k.w. HEP alternator.



THE 15 F40Cs built in 1974 for the Milwaukee Road suburban service were essentially SDP40Fs designed for an engine-driven HEP unit rather than steam heat. The stainless steel side panels shown on the 49 at Bensenville are unique to these units. The SDP40F was replaced by the smaller F40PH, like the 258 teamed up with SDP40F 644 on the 18-car *Silver Star* at Greystone, N.C., (below) on June 10, 1979.

CURT TILLOTSON, JR.

The SDP40F's alter-ego

The thinking involved in developing the SDP40F design for Amtrak service had been completely dominated by the need to provide two steam generators and their related water capacity, since all of the long distance Amtrak trains in 1973 were equipped with steam heat passenger cars. A noteworthy offshoot of the SDP40F design process, unencumbered by the need for space consuming steam generators, was the head end power equipped F40C which was built for the North West Suburban Mass Transit District operating the former-Milwaukee Road commuter lines in the Chicago area. The specifications for this locomotive were released about a year after the SDP40F, and the use of a HEP alternator mounted in the rear of the carbody, driven directly from the engine, allowed the F40C to be produced in a significantly shorter carbody despite the use of virtually identical cabs and engine room installations.

The visual relationship between the

SDP40F and the F40C is remarkably similar to the relative sizes of the predecessor FP45 and the F45 models. While the SDP40F measured 72 feet 4 inches over coupler pulling faces, the use of the HEP generator in the F40C allowed the carbody to be shortened to only 68 feet 10 inches. Most of the shortening was accomplished by reducing the distance between truck centerplates by two feet six inches, while the rear overhang from the second truck centerplate to the end plate was also reduced by one foot. The effect on overall weight of the locomotive was quite striking, with the F40C weighing in at 360,000 pounds compared with a nominal weight specification of 396,000 (plus or minus 4000) pounds for the SDP40F. A great deal of the weight difference was the result of the large fuel and water tankage in the SDP40F (2500 gallons of fuel, 3500 gallons of water) compared with the normal 3200 gallon fuel-only capacity of the F40C.

The F40C ended up being a Chicago-only locomotive, as the development and subsequent success of the F40PH in Amtrak service effectively established the four-axled HEP locomotive as a completely acceptable and less costly approach for commuter applications. The 15 F40Cs which were built for the Chicago operation have lived in relative obscurity, routinely performing their assigned tasks with little notice. An attempt to emulate the fluted stainless steel side panels of the Burlington streamlined E5 locomotives (a feature proposed by railfan Herb Hansen, a member of the transit district board) contributed to the bizarre appearance of these mobile washboards.

If Amtrak's locomotive requirements of 1972 had allowed an immediate changeover to electric HEP, they could have done the job with the F40C and there would have been no need for a design as heavy as the steam generator-equipped SDP40F. It is intriguing to speculate on the possible results of Amtrak's long distance trains having been powered by a six-axle unit nearly 40,000 pounds lighter and several feet shorter than the SDP40F. They might not have encountered the derailment problems, and as a result, the subsequent retreat to four-axled designs might have been unnecessary. Since Amtrak probably wouldn't have required fluted side panels, the F40C might even have looked quite presentable as an Amtrak locomotive.

Epilogue

The gradual retirement of the SDP40Fs as trade-ins on orders for the F40PH locomotives slowly reduced the Amtrak fleet, with the exception of a core of units working on the Santa Fe. By early in 1981 only 37 of the original 150 SDP40Fs remained on the roster. Even the original 30 units assigned to the Santa Fe were subject to attrition, mostly as a result of grade crossing collisions. The delivery of more and more F40PH locomotives and new Amtrak and Superliner cars relegated the controversy over the SDP40F derailments into a forgotten chapter of railroad history.

In September 1984 the Santa Fe arranged an equipment swap which brought 18 former Amtrak SDP40Fs (numbers 511, 526, 615, 622, 628-630, 632-635, 638-640, 643-645, 649) onto the railroad's roster as Santa Fe 5932-5949. In early 1985, ten of the 19 remaining Amtrak SDP40Fs (500, 523, 537, 611, 617, 621, 623, 624, 626 and 642) were traded in to EMD on rebuilt F40PHs 391-400, and in June 1987 the last nine SDP40Fs on the Amtrak roster (618, 625, 627, 631, 636, 637, 641, 646 and 648) were traded in on F40PHs 410-409. Some of the SDP40Fs had lasted only four years on Amtrak, others had lasted a dozen, but they had all died early.

While working for EMD, I had been involved in the SDP40F deliveries when they were new and had subsequently ridden them a considerable number of miles on several Amtrak routes. Beginning in 1977 my assignments took me into other areas of the business, and I had been a distant observer to much of the derailment controversy. When I became aware of what was happening as a result of the derailments, they were already cutting the first of the trade-ins up at Pielet Brothers scrapyard.

Electro-Motive has retained a number of SDP40F carbodies at the La Grange plant, including the original Amtrak 500. Of these, four were used as test beds for various projects. Amtrak 509 became EMD 218 in July 1985, Amtrak 531 became "F50CM" EMD 268 in June 1988, and Amtrak 609 became the EMD microprocessor prototype 169 in May 1979. One SDP40F, the former Amtrak 569, was converted in May 1977 into EMD 134, a prototype for testing mining truck transmissions and was labeled as the "PMI Test Vehicle" (Power, Marine and Industrial), with a distinctive blue and white paint scheme.

On a gloomy day in the late 1970s, I was walking through the back yard at the La Grange plant past EMD 134 and decided to take a look inside. The cab of the unit was dirty and deteriorated, but I couldn't help noticing a distinctive warning plate which had been installed on the control stand in deference to its role as a prototype mining truck: "Notice — This is not a locomotive." Somebody had done a magic marker customizing job by adding a few words, so that it read "Notice — This is not a very good locomotive."

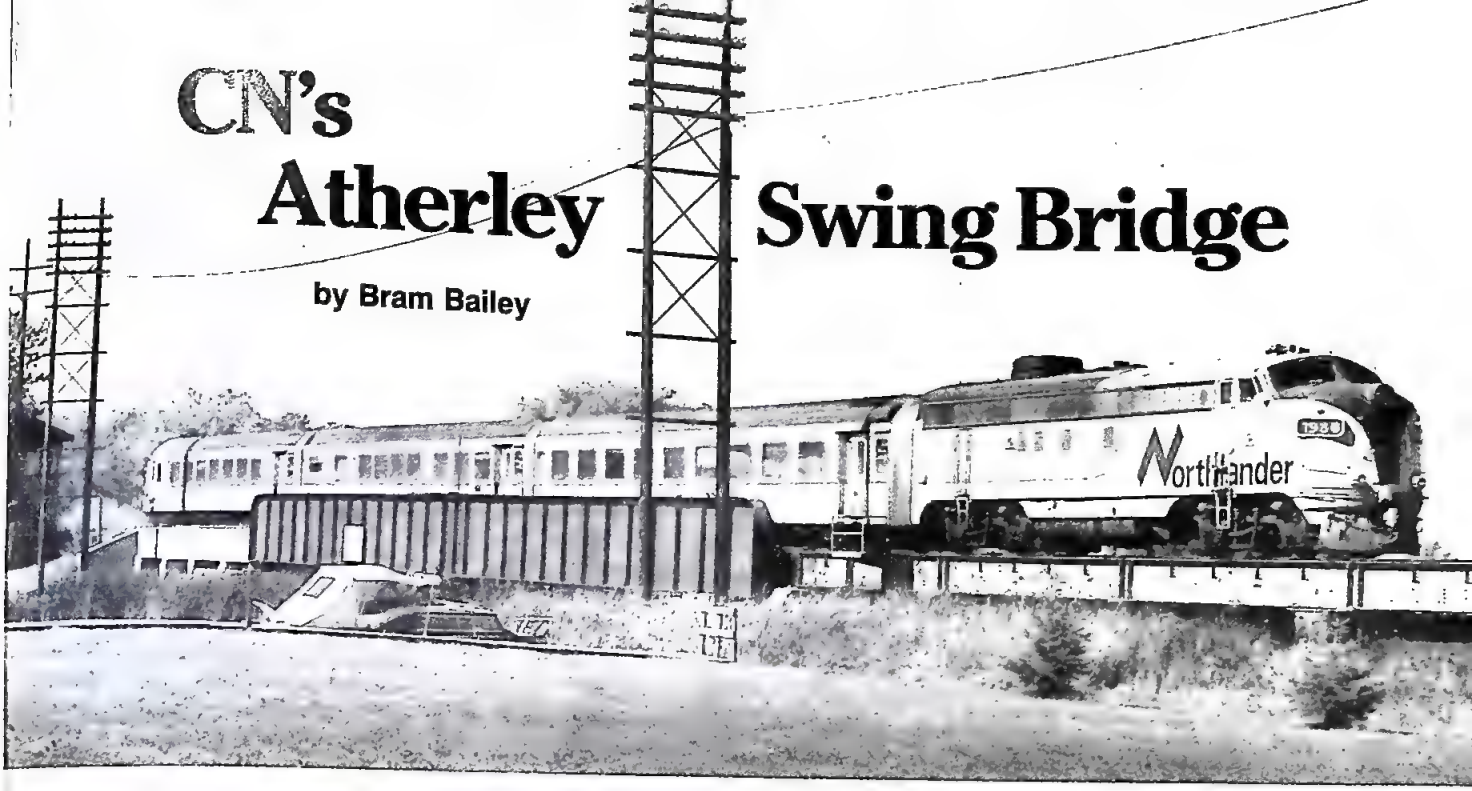
The SDP40F deserves a better epitaph.

MIKE MARTIN

THE ULTIMATE SUCCESS of the SDP40F is being demonstrated today by the Santa Fe's fleet of "SDF40-2s" rebuilt from SDP40Fs. Here four of the ex-Amtrakers have the hot 199 Train headed for Tehachapi a few miles north of Mojave on April 23, 1985.

CN's Atherley Swing Bridge

by Bram Bailey



PHOTOGRAPHY: BRAM BAILEY

Thirteen miles south of Washago Junction is a rather unusual manually-operated swing bridge

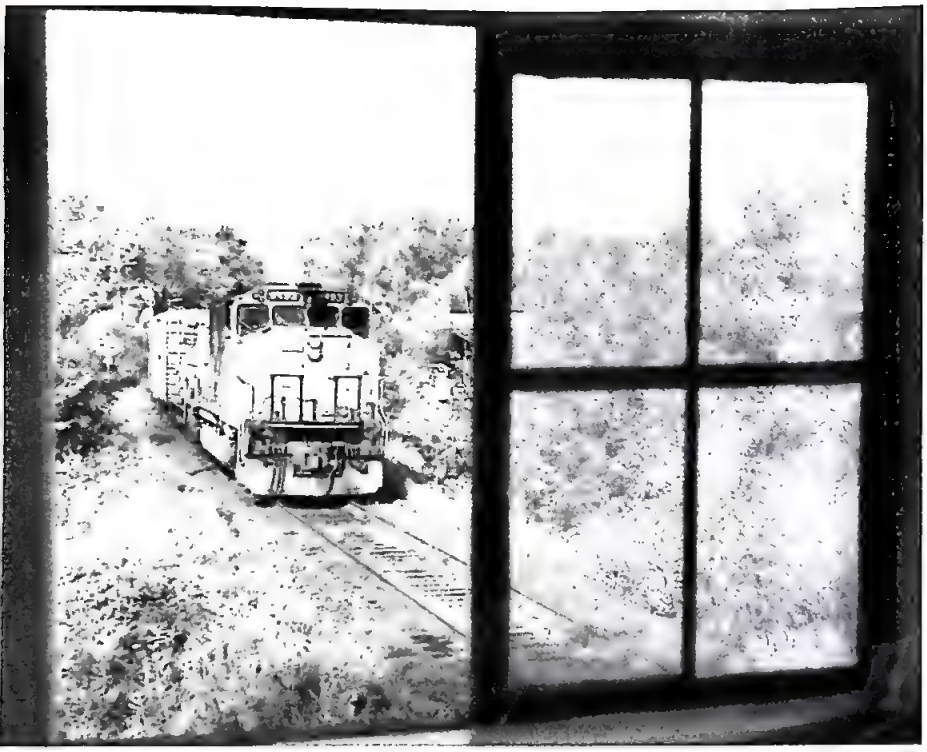
Do you know what recording artist Gordon Lightfoot has in common with Canadian National's Atherley Bridge? Their home is Orillia, Ontario, 13 miles south of Washago. Gordon Lightfoot has gone on to bigger and better things, but the Atherley Swing Bridge is still there and will be for a long time to come.

Spanning the Atherley Narrows between Lake Simcoe and Lake Couchinching, the bridge was built in 1912. The channel is part of the Trent-Severn Waterway that connects Lake Huron with Lake Ontario. The locks are not sufficiently large to handle a significant amount of commercial traffic, but the waterway is alive with pleasure boat traffic through the entire boating season.

What makes this bridge unique in our modern world is that it is purely mechanical. Like the "armstrong turntable," this 120-foot span relies solely on muscle power provided by the bridge tenders to open and close. There are four bridge tenders who work seven days on, then seven days off, from early May until mid-October. The gentlemen presently assigned to the Atherley Bridge are William Nixon (Orillia, Ont.), Peter Devries (Gravenhurst, Ont.), Darrin Wale (Floral Park, Ont.) and Dave Edens (Brampton, Ont.). Two bridge tenders are assigned at any given time. During the peak season they come on duty at 08:30 and work until 22:00. For the first and last month of operation they work a short 09:00-18:00 schedule. Weekends and holiday hours during that period are 10:00-19:30.

The bridge is supported on a center pier, and there is a circular rack gear around the top of the pier. A pinion gear engages the rack and is driven from a capstan on the bridge deck. The tenders turn the bridge by rotating the capstan in the center of the span. The bridge rides on 48 steel wheels as it is turned. The simplicity of the mechanical aspect

IT TAKES MANPOWER to turn the Atherley Swing Bridge, and Bill Nixon and Pete Devries were in the process of cranking the 28 rotations of the windlass to open the span. The next day, September 23, 1988, the *Northlander* (above) was headed for Timmins.



"EXTRA 9493 NORTH" on the Newmarket Sub was approaching the bridge tower on September 23, 1988. Most CN freights use the nearby Bala Subdivision.

of the bridge contrasts with complexity its safety features.

There are several locking devices to keep the bridge safely aligned. The rails extend beyond the bridge, and when the span is locked in position the rails lay in steel cradles attached to the concrete end piers. To enable the bridge to turn, the rails are lifted out of the cradles. The mechanism that lifts the rails also withdraws the four wedges that are driven between the bottom of the bridge girders and the top of both end piers. When the bridge is closed, these wedges transfer the loading to the end piers as trains cross the span.

There is an additional mechanical interlock with the tower. Of the three levers in the tower, the center one unlocks the bridge, and the two outside levers are for the northbound and southbound home signals. A clear signal cannot be given until the bridge is locked in the closed position. Likewise, the bridge cannot be released until the home signals show red. To further ensure that no accidents will occur, there is also a set of electrical contacts between the bridge and the end pier. This prevents a clear signal if the bridge is not in the proper position.

The bridge has to be closed ten minutes before train time. The Trent-Severn Waterway is generally quite busy with boat traffic, and since this portion of the Newmarket Subdivision sees very limited rail traffic, many times the bridge is left open for hours at a time. To accomplish this without stranding the bridge tenders in the middle of the stream, ladders have been installed within the bridge structure that allow them to climb down to the center pier, and the CN provides them with a rowboat that enables them to return to the tower when the bridge is left open.

The first two rowboats provided by the CN sort of "sailed away in the night," but the third was painted CN orange complete with the "wet noodle" insignia on the bow. This one has been around for several years, so it appears that an identity is a sure cure for "rowboat's wanderlust."

When the bridge tenders come on duty, the first order of business is to call the CN dispatcher in Toronto for a lineup which tells them what extra freight movements to expect in addition to the single scheduled passenger train each weekday. Before the VIA cutbacks, three trains a day were scheduled during their hours of operation. The first was the northbound *Northlander* No.121 at 13:45, and shortly after that was the westbound *Canadian* No.9

BILL NIXON was pulling the lever to clear the home signal for the northbound *Canadian* (left) on September 22, 1988, as Pete Devries looked on. After opening the bridge for boat traffic the next day, Pete Devries and Darren Ware used the official CN rowboat to get back.

TWO KODACHROMES: BRIAN BARLEY

at 14:55. The last scheduled train of the day was the eastbound *Canadian* No.10 at 17:10. Now only the *Northlander* can be seen here during daylight hours, as the rescheduled *Canadian* comes through in the middle of the night.

Typically, the bridge tenders are greeted in the morning by several boaters eager for the bridge to open. Once they determine that no trains are coming, one of them will row out to the pier and tie up the boat. The other sets the approach signals and unlocks the bridge in the tower. He then walks out on the bridge and installs the 70-pound bars into the capstan. The six turns needed to lift the rails and pull the wedges usually require the strength of both men. Hot days cause the bridge to sag, making it more difficult to remove the wedges; cold, damp days make the job easier. Once the interlocks are disengaged, a lever is put into the other capstan. With a gear ratio of 112:1, unless the wind is a heavy or gusty, one man can turn the bridge alone. To make the job easier, each man makes about seven revolutions, then the other takes his seven times around until the bridge is open. Once the bridge is open, they will row back to shore and wait in the tower until duty again calls. The tower is equipped with a television set and abundant reading material to keep them occupied when not discharging their duties.

At the end of the day, they lock the bridge in the closed position, and the approach signals are set to the clear indication. Once they have locked up the tower and gone home for the day, the railroad can operate over the bridge just as if it were a fixed span.

I asked the bridge tenders what the best and worst aspects of the job were. Bill Nixon told of one summer day when the waterway was alive with boat traffic and they put 14 trains through. He said that he had never been so tired in his life as he was when when he returned home that night. He quickly added, "The tower is situated much like a cottage on the lake. People invest a lot of time and money in their cottages, while I have many of the same advantages while being paid to be here."

Pete Devries summed it up by saying, "There is some pretty good fishing by the pier, and in the summer there is no better spot for bikini watching!"

THE BRIDGE TENDERS' TOWER at the south west end of the Atherley bridge was lit up at 02:00 on September 23, 1988. Later that day, the westbound *Canadian* No.9 (above) had a rather rare FP9 for power; F40PHs are now typical on the VIA Rail trains.

A **THREE-WAY MEET** took place at Washago on July 5, 1990, as a Bala Sub freight for Toronto met the van (caboose) of a North Bay paper train as the Toronto-bound *Northlander* made its station stop. The GP38-2 provides traction while the ailing FP7 supplies HEP.

by Bram Bailey

PHOTOGRAPHY: BRAM BAILEY, EXCEPT AS NOTED

As a boy, when I wanted to go to a sure-fire place to find some main line rail activity, my grandfather and I would go to Washago. Today, 30 years later, Washago is still a center of action in northern Ontario. The town of Washago is one of those places best described by a sign that says "Entering Washago" on one side while the other side reads "Leaving Washago." All kidding aside, it is a rather intimate little community half way between Orillia and Gravenhurst, about 95 miles north of Toronto.

To understand what happens at Washago, you must know a little about how the Canadian National is laid out and operated north of Toronto. The Bala Subdivision runs north from Toronto on the east side of Lake Simcoe and then heads northwest to Capreol. The Newmarket Subdivision runs along the more densely populated west side of Lake Simcoe then extends due north to Nipissing Junction (North Bay). Washago is where these two subdivisions cross. You will not find a diamond at Washago, however, because for about one hundred feet these two subs share the same trackage across a small bridge

Canadian National and VIA/Ontario Northland action in Ontario north of Toronto

Washago Junction

just south of the station.

The passenger trains between Toronto and Washago run on both the Bala and Newmarket Subs, while the freights typically take the Bala Sub, which covers the distance using a route about eight miles shorter avoiding major population centers. The Newmarket Sub passes through the towns of Orillia, Barrie and Newmarket. Before the 1990 VIA cutbacks, the now-defunct nocturnal *Northland* ran on the Bala Sub, stopping only at Beaverton. The daytime *Northlander*, which still runs, uses the two subdivisions like a loop, going into Toronto on the Bala Sub and leaving on the Newmarket Sub. This allows the luxury of not having to turn the train at Toronto for departure. North of Washago, the *Northlander* follows the Newmarket Sub to North Bay. The only other passenger service through Washago is the *Canadian*, which runs the Bala Sub via Capreol and passes at night in both directions.

Plenty of freight rolls through Washago on any given day. You can generally count on at least one "paper train" and a general merchandise train each way each weekday between Toronto and North Bay. The paper train is made up predominantly of newsprint cars from/for the paper mills in Iroquois Falls, Smooth Rock Falls and Kapuskasing. From the mid-1960s until June of 1990, a taconite train would run each way through Washago. The ore train was made up of specially-built enclosed ore cars bound for the steel mills of Hamilton or empties returning to Sherman or Adams mines served by the Ontario Northland. Dofasco is now getting their ore shipped in from Quebec by boat, so these trains are history.

Just about all of the CN freight from Toronto to the western provinces goes out over the Bala Sub through Capreol. Of course, the reverse is true of western freight coming into Toronto. This accounts for as many as three hotshots each way on weekdays. On top of that, a couple of general merchandise trains usually roll through each way. It is easy to tell them apart on the radio, as the hotshots have symbols in the 200 series, while the 400s are general merchandise. Southbound trains have even numbers while northbound trains are assigned odd numbers. Most of the radio activity is on CN Channels 1 (161.415 MHz) and 2 (161.205 MHz), but it is also a good idea to be plugged into the dispatcher on Channel 3

VINTAGE ACTION at Washago Junction included A-B-A Alcos led by FPA4 6776 on the Toronto-bound *Super Continental* passing the concrete coaling tipple in August 1970, and a southbound paper train behind M630 2026 (below) in October 1977.

TWO KODACHROMES: BRIAN BAILEY

TWO KODACHROMES: BRIAN BAILEY

WORKING THEIR WAY WEST behind wide-nose GP40-2LW 9481 on hotshot 219 were two new BC Rail SD40-2s on July 24, 1985. Although the ONR *Northlander* still passes through Washago Junction in daylight and uses this bridge (below) just south of the yard, the Dutch TEE power cars, here in August 1977, have now been replaced by FP7s.

(160.935 MHz). All times are given by 24-hour clock.

With the exception of Saturday, a day at Washago will guarantee you the opportunity to shoot in daylight the two Ontario Northland *Northlander* passenger trains, pulled by rebuilt F-units. Not bad for a little spot in the middle of the north woods. The bulk of the hotshot freights run through early in the morning. It is not unusual for four or five trains to go through between sunrise and 09:30. Typically, late morning and early afternoon are pretty quiet. Things start to get busy in the afternoon with the arrival of the northbound *Northlander* No.121 at 13:56 (1:56 p.m.). The southbound *Northlander* No.122 is scheduled about three hours later at 17:01 (5:01 p.m.). In the late afternoon the freight activity usually picks up.

Until recently, there was an operator on duty at Washago, which was great in that he could tell you when to expect what. As of May 1988, however, the operator was removed, and the station is now used only as an office building for the track maintenance and signal people. One must rely more heavily on the scanner to know what is going on. VIA tickets are sold at the Washago Hotel, a short walk uptown from the station.

Before the VIA cutbacks, Washago offered you the opportunity to photograph five passenger trains in daylight.

In addition to the *Northlanders*, the schedule boasted of two *Canadians* in daylight, as well as the southbound *Northland*. If you were in to night photography, the northbound *Northland* would come through at 23:17. With the schedule changes, the *Canadian* is now a night train at Washago.

The way I maximize my opportunities at Washago is to make my first stop at the Hotel to pick up a VIA timetable. There is a pay phone in the station, and by using VIA's 800 number (800/268-9520) the arrival times of the passenger trains can be verified. Since the passenger trains are a sure thing, I plan my day's shooting around them and keep my ear glued to the scanner for freight.

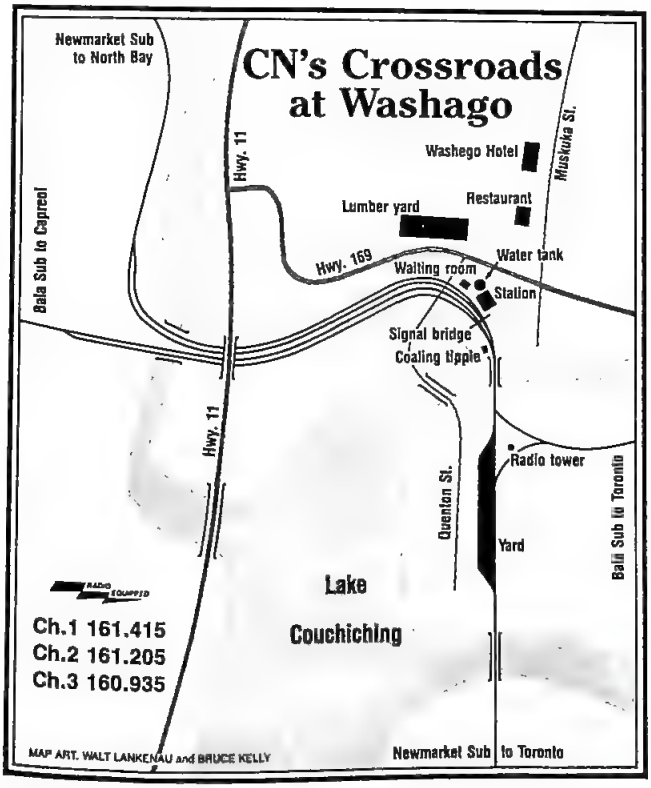
The Bala Sub is CTC territory, so sometimes the trains can sneak up on you without a lot of radio chatter. The Newmarket Sub is train order territory, so there is some radio traffic as they get Manual Block System (MBS) clearance.

When there is a lull in the activity, it is interesting to look the place over and visualize what it was like there in years past. The old coal tipple still remains. It is easy to picture in your mind a little Ten-Wheeler using the facility.

The old station building is set back from the tracks at an odd angle. Upon further investigation, you will notice an additional bay window at the rear of the building. Standing in front of it and looking south, you will notice that it is a straight shot to the bridge and coal tipple. Originally, the Newmarket Sub occupied this space. The trackage was relocated to the other side of the station when they built the Highway 11 overpass. This way they could cross both subdivisions with one bridge. Wes Earl, one of the former operators at Washago, told me that in the days of steam two operators would be assigned to the station, one covering each Sub.

Washago offers much to the railfan. The traffic density is about 16 to 20 trains per day. The way the trackage changes direction offers the opportunity to front-light almost any train coming through the junction at any time of the day. There are several bridges and abundant water to make each shot different from the previous one. If you want to see some main line railroading in a north woods setting, Washago is the place to go.

BONNIE KOKET



MAY 28, 1988, saw the Saturday-only *Northlander* No.120 paused at the Washago "VIAshack," and the westbound *Canadian* (below) was still using a boiler-equipped F7B for steam. The GP40-2LWs (top) were on Toronto-bound hotshot 218.

TWO PHOTOS BONNIE KOKET

Steamtown's "Photographer's Weekend"

by Jim Boyd

Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania, is getting its act together. After being created by Congress through the efforts of Representative Joseph McDade in 1986, the struggling museum is taking on a sense of purpose and direction, and the National Park Service management is beginning to exploit the dramatic potential of the railroad equipment and setting.

The Steamtown collection was initially put together by F. Nelson Blount in the 1960s and finally moved to a "permanent" home in Bellows Falls, Vermont. The political and economic climate, combined with rather uninspired management, left the operation nearly bankrupt. When the late Don Ball took over as director in 1980, he began to breathe new life into the organization and did a remarkable job of making the Vermont site attractive and appealing. Don knew, however, that the state of Vermont would never give even token support to the museum and began to seek a new home for the collection. The former-DL&W yard and main line in Scranton, Pa., was selected, and the non-profit Steamtown Foundation moved there in 1984, only to be alternately buttered and battered by local politics, and ultimately falling into the hands of local management even more corrupt and inept than any it had experienced before.

Congressman McDade's quick action got Steamtown designated a National Historic Site under the National Park Service in 1986 and prevented the emi-

THREE PHOTOS: BRUCE KELLY

SATURDAY'S ACTION included a photo runby over Tunkhannock Viaduct (**right**) and a meet with CP SD40-2s and an NS GE on Train 555 at Kingsley (**below**). The highlight of the entire weekend was the hour of runbys (**opposite bottom**) on the "high line" and yard.

nent rape of the collection and site. This "pork barrel" politics was not without its down side, as the November 26, 1990, issue of *Newsweek* used Steamtown as a prime example of the abuse of the Congressional influence upon the National Park System.

Regardless of the circumstances of its birth, however, the Steamtown National Historic Site has an impressive potential, with the DL&W main line to Pocono Summit and the Delaware Water Gap being the only railroad museum property in the world with a heavy duty main line upon which to recreate the steam era on a truly realistic scale. Granted, as the recently-retired John H. White of the Smithsonian often observes, "the site itself has no relevance" in relation to the collection, but the wanton scrapping of America's steam locomotives and supporting infrastructure has left almost no other site/collection combination that is even remotely viable (the narrow gauge East Broad Top in Orbisonia, Pa., is one of the few that come to mind). We have Steamtown, however, and it deserves support.

And Steamtown went a long way in earning that support in the autumn of 1990 when Superintendent John Latschar approved the idea of a "Photographer's Weekend." Based on the highly popular "railfan weekends" held by previous Steamtown administrations in both Vermont and Pennsylvania, this was the Park Service's first effort, and it was a major success in spite of short notice to develop publicity and a number of conflicting events on the same weekend.

The weekend's activities began with a Friday evening banquet featuring a presentation by Alex Camayd, the architect who is leading the team that is designing and site plan and structures for

Steamtown. The scope of the site's possibilities surprised even the veteran railfans in attendance, even though some of the details were questioned and criticized (see MARKERS). With their brief exposure to the working environment of steam locomotives, the Park Service and its architects are on a steep learning curve, and many of the potential problems observed by the railfans will likely be worked out in an appropriate manner. The Park Service's dedication to authenticity, while sometimes unrealistically rigid, has already resulted in its operating locomotives (Canadian Pacific 4-6-2 2317, Canadian National 2-8-2 3254 and Baldwin Locomotive Works 0-6-0 26) being restored to historically correct appearance.

With CPR 4-6-2 2317 in the shop for a major five-year overhaul, CNR 2-8-2 3254 was the only operable main line locomotive, while Baldwin's Eddystone plant switcher 26 shuttled about in the yard. On Saturday morning, the 3254 headed up a main line excursion over the D&H to Kingsley, Pa. The 52-mile round trip was Steamtown's normal excursion route for the 1989 and 1990 seasons, but photo runbys were added for the weekend activities. Since the northward operation of the train made for difficult against-the-sun photography, Steamtown seriously investigated the possibility of facing the locomotive south, but the only turning facility within reach, the Conrail wye near Taylor Yard, was out of service. With the wye west of Bridge 60 in the Scranton yard restored next year, this should never again be a problem.

Two railfan park rangers, John Mucha and Ken Ganz, did much of the planning and organization of the Photographer's Weekend, and their ideas and efforts paid off magnificently. Although many of Ken's suggestions for photo runbys in locations with better lighting were vetoed for other reasons, the photo runbys were well organized and impressively executed. In an effort to provide photo opportunities not normally available, a double runby was held just north of Kingsley at the old DL&W interlocking tower on track not used by the regular excursion trains. After returning to Kingsley, the 2-8-2 was posed for a meet with a D&H northbound freight led by Canadian Pacific SD40-2s.

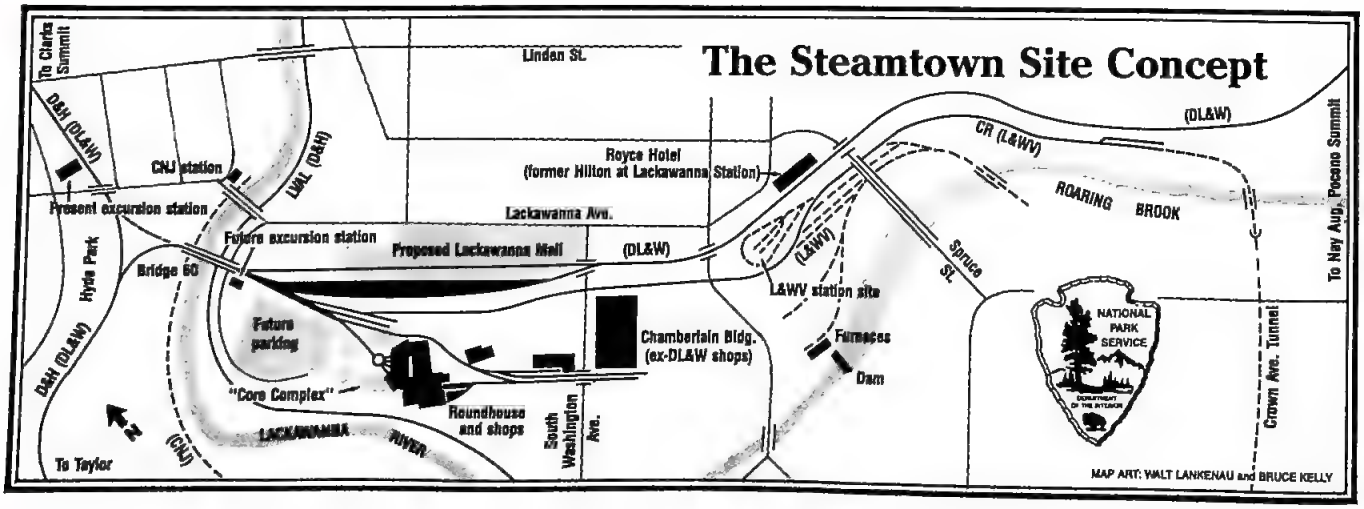
The real highlight of the weekend was the result of a massive volunteer effort to trim the weeds and clean up the east end of the yard and the old DL&W "high line" main along the Scranton skyline for a series of late afternoon photo runbys. This high line track is scheduled to be demolished for the construction of a shopping mall, the result of a questionable property deal between the city of Scranton and a real estate developer during the confusion between the Steamtown Foundation's bankruptcy and the arrival of the National Park Service. The destruction of the track and most of the impressive industrial city skyline is the local equivalent of selling Yosemite's El Capitan to Vulcan Materials for a quarry. Hopefully, a soft economy will prevent the ill-conceived mall from ever getting under way.

Meanwhile, in the superb low light of Saturday afternoon, the 3254 created some historic and timeless images of action on the high line (see the front cover), as the 0-6-0 moved about in the yard as counterpoint with a vintage Central Vermont boxcar. In a final touch of class, a baggage car was added to the head end of the excursion trainset, creating a particularly photogenic passenger consist. With nearly 300 people lined up behind well-positioned photo line ropes, the two locomotives paraded back and forth for over an hour until the light diminished.

In a major departure from previous the Park Service policy of "no diesels" (after having been stung by the previous management's "Dieseltown U.S.A" reputation for adding or substituting diesels on the excursion runs), a collection of local diesels was brought in, and some of Steamtown's own more attractive diesels were displayed. The visitors included an Alco RSC2 and "O&W" U30B from the Lackawanna Valley and the Delaware & Hudson rebuilt GP38-2 "B.C. O'Brien," named in honor of the D&H road foreman who is the Steamtown excursion's regular engineer. The display was supposed to have included Electro-Motive's FT demonstrator set 103, but last-minute insurance problems prevented its trip to Pennsylvania and New Jersey.

The night photo session on Saturday evening attracted a surprisingly huge crowd of over 225 participants, which resulted in having to split the groups and doing each series of photos twice. Marc Balkin supplied video lights for set-up and focusing, and railfan Fred Jones helped me in throwing the flash. We lined up the two live steam locomotives alongside the dead CNR 2-8-2 3377 for one scene (next page) and Steamtown's DL&W-livery FP7 and GP9 along with the D&H "B.C. O'Brien" for the diesel scene (front cover).

After a hoped-for trip north to Binghamton was shot down by insurance that covers Steamtown operations only a short distance north of Kingsley, the Sunday excursion was essentially a repeat of Saturday, but with different photo runby locations. Sunday's weather was not as cooperative as Saturday's sunshine had been, but the overcast skies made the northward-facing runbys less of a lighting problem. The double runbys at Factoryville, Hop Bottom and Kingsley were impressive with some heavy-handed throttle action — D&H engineer Bill Billings put on a particularly spectacular show with the final runbys at Kingsley. With the return to Scranton, the 2-8-2 and 0-6-0 were posed by the Bridge 60 tower and then performed a number of runbys at the yard throat, including an impromptu doubleheader. The Canadian



KODACHROME. JIM BOYD

Mikado tromping around in the winter-brown yard under an overcast twilight sky looked for all the world like those photos of the Grand Trunk Western in the dreary spring months of 1960 as steam was playing out its last moments in history. It was a great way to wrap up the weekend and Steamtown's 1990 operating season.

The railfans and management were both delighted with the results of the first Photographer's Weekend under Park Service administration. The gate attendance for the two days totaled 1993 visitors, of which approximately 400 rode the Kingsley excursions. They have already announced plans to do it again on the first weekend following the 1991 operating season.

EKTACHROME CHUCK LEOPOLD

CANADIAN NATIONAL 2-8-2 3254 performed numerous runbys Saturday afternoon on the old DL&W main line against the Scranton skyline and then posed with Baldwin 0-6-0 26 and dead CNR 2-8-2 3377 (below) for night photos. On Sunday it was photographed from a Cessna heading north over Martins Creek Viaduct just south of Kingsley, Penn.

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

2604

CREW
THE BEST

MASTER MECHANIC'S DELIGHT: Illinois Central 4-8-2 2550 as seen from U.S.51 north of DuQuoin, Illinois. Watercolor, 12″×16″.

THE WINDS OF IRONY

Text and Artwork by Ted Rose

Compare a U.S. highway map with one depicting American railroads (if you can find one), and you'll notice little difference in the placement and configuration of the major routes. Railroad rights-of-way were long established and gradients were known; it was a comparatively simple matter for young state highway departments and the Federal Highway Administration to follow paths of least resistance and cheapest land acquisition to piece together America's highway network.

Thus straddled, railroads went about their business, as usual. But things changed: growth markets developed down new highways, towns and center cities died, and the landscape was formed anew by highway planners. Gas pumps sprang from Permian earth like florid toadstools. American railroads, flush with new diesels and empty streamliners, finally noticed that they *were* the other side of the tracks. At abandonment hearings across the country they wondered aloud that private, tax-paying enterprise had been subdued by entrenched tax-collecting government in the name of a public weaned on gasoline.

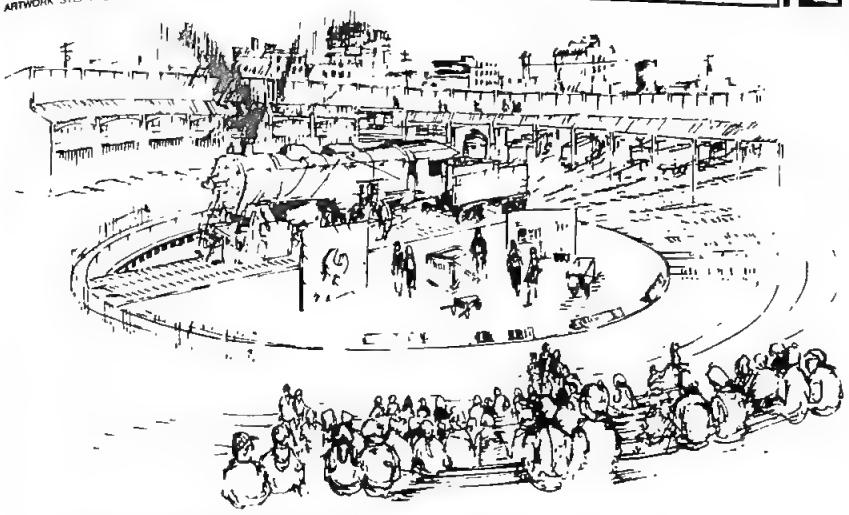
So be it. But then, when the world and I were younger, I gassed up the Ford at 18.9 cents a gallon and headed north on U.S.51 (**above**) to follow Illinois Central tracks and no-frills rebuild 2550 subbing for down diesels on the *Seminole*. This brisk wind from the south left me as I slowed for truck traffic.

Of course, coal moved by rail, not on a back-water tobacco road like U.S.62 (**preceding pages**). It still does — the Paducah & Louisville handles the job today. But a while back, on an old March day along what was then the Kentucky Division of the Illinois Central, spring was in the wind, and the quiet sounds of earth-thaw were displaced by the methodical exhaust of home-built 4-8-2 2604 and the roll of loaded hoppers thumping west to Paducah. I continued east on U.S.62.

KENTUCKY DIVISION (preceding pages): Illinois Central 4-8-2 2604 along U.S.62 west of Elizabethtown, Kentucky. Watercolor, 22″×30″.

BY JIM BOYD

ARTWORK STEAMTOWN



THE PROPOSED TURNTABLE for Steamtown's restored Scranton roundhouse would have half of its deck planked over to make a stage for "interpretive presentations."

Steamtown's Silly Turntable

At the Friday evening banquet that kicked off Steamtown's "Photographer's Weekend," the featured speaker was Alex Camayd, the architect who is heading the team that is developing the Scranton site. The overall concept for creating the "core complex" around the roundhouse and developing the railroad yard and surrounding areas got generally high marks for both concept and execution. To the railfans in attendance, however, it was rather obvious that the people who are designing the structures have extremely limited experience in the railroad field and are depending on photographic images, other museums and the surviving archaeology of the Scranton site for inspiration. Not one of them has ever seen a working steam-era engine terminal — and it shows. The designs presented will make an impressive facility, but it will resemble the California State Railroad Museum much more than a DL&W engine terminal of 1945.

While nearly everyone could accept the core complex with its new stylized reception center and theater structures, one glaring error in judgment was immediately evident: that silly decked-over turntable. Under the pretext of "not deceiving the public by creating 'replicas' of the demolished structures," they are building a new 90-foot turntable that will be fully functional in getting live locomotives into and out of the working restored roundhouse. However, in order to provide an "interpretive arena," the turntable is to have one side of the bridge decked over to the circumference of the pit. This was originally to have been completely decked over, but the howls of protest from the resident railroaders got it scaled back to half of a deck.

While the surviving 13 stalls of the old DL&W roundhouse will be restored as authentically as modern OSHA and insurance regulations permit, the turntable centerpiece of the core complex will be a ridiculous-looking rotating stage for "interpretive pre-

ALL NEW VIDEO FROM CRV PRODUCTIONS

SANTA FE
the Kansas way

If you like fast trains, mainline action and Santa Fe, this is the video for you. **Two full hours** of fast-paced railroad action on 183 miles of Santa Fe mainline. Travel Kansas along the Emporia and Waynoka subdivisions through some of the most scenic spots the Sunflower state has to offer.

A variety of Santa Fe motive power is featured, including **super fleet SD-FP45's** in red and silver warbonnet, leased power, the rapidly disappearing red and yellow merger paint scheme, and the newest addition to the warbonnet fleet, **Santa Fe's EMD GP6ØM's.**

42.50 + 2.50
Postage & Handling
KS Residents
Add 2.23 tax
VHS only

Send Check or Money Order to:
CRV Productions
P.O. Box 771101
Wichita, KS
67277-1101

Santa Fe

CRV Productions

NEW ENGLAND RAILS

Central Vermont Railway · Rutland · Grand Trunk Western

CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp, **C44**.....$13.95

GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE By Philip R. Hastings. Covers steam on the CN lines in New England as it was, with all-weather cabs, truss-rodded combines, wood coaling docks, quaint towns, yard scenes, and crack passenger runs behind fast stepping 4-8-2 types. Route map. 64pp, **C66**.....$11.95

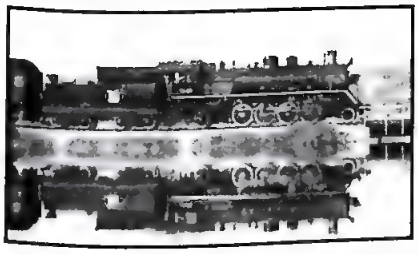
NEW ENGLAND SHORT LINES: 1970-1980 By Tom Nelligan. A pictorial review of modern New England short lines. 48pp, **RNG**.....$8.95

RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND By Phil Jordan & Edwill Brown, echos the sound of railroading in Vermont's Green Mountains, where Rutland and D&H traditions live today as the Vermont Railway, Green Mountain Railroad and Clarendon & Pittsford. Loaded with pictures and a brief remembrance of the steam powered Rutland, this book is available at your dealer or direct from the publisher. 76pp, **C54**.....$12.95

$10 minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX
Postage & Handling US $1. Foreign $2.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4805
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

EAST WIND 1647



On November 3rd & 4th, the Valley RR of Essex CT, ran an "East Wind" excursion on the P&W, with Chinese steam engine 1647. Highball Productions was there, with the producer of the award winning TV show Sid week, Channell One Video. See the action from lineside and on the train. Meet the people who made it happen. A great souvenier. 1 Hour.

$34.95 +$3 S&H. Videotaped and edited on 3/4" professional equipment. Full color & live sound, professional narration.

Highball Productions PO Box 245 Seabrook, NH 03874
24 hour toll free order line 1-800-345-6985

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 43 cents per word, minimum order $5.16. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.05 per word, minimum $12.60.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 16, 1991, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Twelfth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade Show. 300 Tables. Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 West Water Street. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Admission $3.00, 12 and under free, tables $25.00. Information LSSAE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 391

NEW ZEALAND OCTOBER 1991. Combine the excitement of steam with spectacular scenery on a 14-day "Steam Safari" through North and South Islands. 1500 Km of rail travel behind steam all the way, featuring two of NZ's most notable steam loco designs - the mighty Ka 4-8-4, and sleek J 4-8-2, both restored to original streamlined condition, as built in 1939. Tour includes major steam museums and tourist attractions, plus optional extension to fabulous Queenstown and Fjordland, including more "steam delights"! Full details available to individuals and group tour organizers from: Kiwi Leisureworld Tours Ltd., PO Box 5687, Dunedin, New Zealand. 591

ALCO PA EX DA-17 is rebuilt and operating on special train 14-21 April, Nogales to Los Mochis Mexico. Visit shops Empalme and Benjamin Hill, see steam Empalme and Los Machis. Photograph and enjoy land of Alco and GE power. 7 nights hotel, all transportation $955.00. Let's Travel Tours, PO Box 2768-C, Riverside, CA 92516. 291

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

TURBINES WESTWARD. Bank in print. The story of the Union Pacific's turbine era. 184 pages. 325 photographs, hardbound $42.00, softbound $32.00, postage paid USA. Lee Publications, Box 412, Clay Center, KS 67432-0412.491

FOR SALE - Pictorial Review Books Jersey Central Volume 1, rare postcard views and timetables, Volume 2, more rare postcard scenes, pictures and timetable of "The Bullet", other trains and Mauch Chunk Switch Back. Only $9.00 each postpaid. Also original Jersey Central, Wharton & Northern, Mount Hope Mineral Railroad, Lehigh & New England Railway Employees Timetable Number 9, 145 pages, April 28, 1968 for $5.00 each. postpaid from Ruth Gardner, PO Box 199, Mountaintop, PA 18707-0199. 291

A CENTURY OF PULLMAN CARS, volume II: The Palace Cars. History and complete lising of wooden cars. Hardback, 448 pages, #10-6810, $75.00 p.p. Greenberg Publishing Co., Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 491

ROYAL BLUE LINE by noted historian Herbert H. Harwood, Jr. History, photographs, consists, rosters, maps, etc. of this famous line. Hardback, 200 pages, #10-7370, $40.00 postpaid. Greenberg Publishing Co., Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 491

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

"TRAIN FREQS" Pro Custom Hobbie's guide to railroad frequencies as listed by the FCC. Contains the different road, yard, and other communication frequencies for over 300 railroad, transit and subway systems in the US and Canada, $6.95 postage paid. Phone 301-788-8770 or send your order to: Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc., 721 Frederick Rd., Catonsville, MD 21228. TF

SAVE! ALL SIX of retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular books now on sale, including his classic "Smoke in the Canyon". Send $1.00 for brochure. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 291

LARGEST AND BEST RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCY directory available. Don't settle for less. $9.95 to: Heald, 6886R Jefferson, North Branch, MI 48461. 591

NEW ROCK ISLAND BOOK, "Rock Island Steam Finale", by Lloyd Stagner. Text and illustrated history of the last years, 1947-1954, of CRI&P steam. 52 pages, $16.45 postpaid from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 391

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500.00. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3) 391

FOR SALE

FAIRMONT MOTORS CARS for sale: M9-G, M19-D, M19-AA, MT-19A inspection cars, MT-14L, S2 section cars and A3 gang cars. Forty-Five cars to choose from. Newman Machinery, Inc., 4726 E. Calle Del Norte, Phoenix, AZ 85018. Tel# 602-952-0035/Fax 602-269-5851. 491

150 SLIDES ON VIDEO tape-NYC, NKP, Pennsy & B&O diesels in the 50's in rural Indiana plus WP, SF & SP in Oakland, California, in the 60's - VHS, $15.00. J. Haehl, Box 34, Shelbyville, IN 46176. 291

FOR SALE: RR boks, timetables, official guides, streetcar tokens, magazines. Send stamp and list. Frank Sellers, 743C North Milwaukee Ave., Libertyville, IL 60048. 291

NORTH SHORE LINE SLIDES - Some of the action scenes will awe you! Creative and original photography by North Shore trainman John Horachek. Each set will be offered for a limited time only by Shore Line Interurban Historical Society, Box 346, Chicago, IL 60690. Send now for information on the current offering. 591

TWO RAILWAY express carts. Ed Fishel, 44 Hulda Hill Rd., Wilton CT 06897. Day or evening - 203-834-0824. 291

OVER 16,000 TRAIN depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B Ave. N.E. Grand Rapids, IA 52402. 491

MISCELLANEOUS

WINDMILS, SOLID STEEL, American made. Years of pleasure for layout, garden, flower bed. 17" model $19.95 shipped free Continental states. Send SSAE for description. Coe's, Box 362, Granger, IN 46530-0362. 291

TRAIN/TROLLEY STAMPS-NEW 25 page list $1.00 refundable. Also have railroad advertising/baggage labels, event covers, RPOs, postcards. The Rail Philatelist, Box 25505-R, Colorado Springs, CO 80936. 591

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design made any shape and colors. Free ordering information, price list and random sample. Hein, Dept. 202, 7960 SW Manitou Trail, Glen Arbor, MI 49636-9711. TF

COMPREHENSIVE MAGAZINE INDEX covering all issues (1929-1987) of RF/RR only $43.00 postpaid. 672 full size pages/60,000 entries. 8 other titles available. Send SSAE for complete list/sample pages. Tioga Publications, Box 101F, RD #1, Chenango Forks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578.TF

FM TRAINMASTER address kit. Large beautifully detailed rubber stamp with three lines of type and a caboose red ink pad. $19.95 including postage and handling. Send LSSAE for free sample. The Stamp Act, Dept RF, 1199 Longpoint Rd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464. TF

BLUEPRINTS . . . 82 CLASSIC STRUCTURE DESIGNS. Barns, depots, minibarns, garages. Outstanding workshops! Simplified, economical. Comprehensive catalog $5.00, refundable. Ashlandbarns, 990RF Butlercreek, Ashlandbars, OR 97520. TF

SALUDA N. CAROLINA - stay at "The Oaks" bed and breakfast. A gracious victorian 1/2 mile from the depot. 704-749-9613. 391

R&R . . . Bringing You Trains of Yesterday, Today AND Tomorrow.

RAILROAD CALENDAR'S

ILLINOIS CENTRAL 1991 all color calendar. Features 14 color photos of old and new IC, ICG, P&L, and Chicago Central. $8.95 ppd. Illinois Central Historical Society. 22539 Arquilla, Richton Park, IL 60471. 291

RAILROADIANA

PRO-AUDIO 1-HOUR CASSETTES: ASP-C1/2/4 US/Canada steam; ASP-C3 all-CNR; $12.95/each. ASP-C5 all-NYCS (steam diesel electric). $14.95. 12"/LP N&W doubleheaded-A's, GP-9's 0-8-0, $18.95; 7"/LP all-1 each LP CNR; 4-6-2/4-8-4, $7.50; 1-each LP including 12"/LP CPR 4-6-2's 4-6-4's, 2-8-2 ($18 95 sets-only), $35/US, $45/Canada US-funds. "Modern-Power Today's Trains" PRR-1949 28PG-slick, steam, diesel, electric, ports/specs; re-release, $7.00; "PRR-Steam Final-Roster© #1-2499, 58PG-illustrated, building/date, modifications, renumbering, out-yr/dispo; 500/numbered, $13.95; "Named Pass-Trains US/Can/Mex", AAR-1948, 40PGs, auth/release, $8.00. "Collector's Railtour©" set-18 nametrain folders, menus, schedules, 1871-1950's frameable; top-trains; $69/indiv, $30/set. Large-list: Books, jewelry, signs, watches, menus, recordings, photographs, silverware. $4/refundable, 65¢. A. Sherry, 5410 Netherland Avenue, Riverdale, NY 10471. TF

LIONEL PINS AND PATCHES plus over 200 unique railroad pins. Also custom pins and patches. Flyer LSSAE, full catalog $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633.TF

NEW RAILROAD LOGO TEE-SHIRTS: Santa Fe, Katy, Missouri Pacific, Rock Island, Southern Pacific. Sizes: X-L, large, medium. Only $8.00 each. We pay postage. Bledsoe Rail Slides, PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 691

TIMETABLES - hundreds of public from late 1950's to present. Mostly east coast. Official Guides 1971-1977. Send for list with SSAE. Lawrence C. Kiss, 45 Orchard Neck Rd., Center Moriches, NY 11934. 291

HARDWARE COLLECTION for sale. Large SSAE with 45¢ postage to: Bruce Blalock, 13411 Taylorcrest, Houston, TX 77079. 291

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, Louisville and Nashville, Rock Island, Southern, Western Maryland, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 491

OVER 12,000 train depot photos for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Robert Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 291

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: New "Across America Action Video" Vol. I, 2 hour VHS, professional quality tape, $33.00. PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty slides per set, only $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 491

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of lay equipment. Send $3.00 ($5.50 overseas) for our 20 page catalog and one 3" X 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. TF

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 60 different high quality 35mm slide sets. Starter preview set of 20 slides $5.00. Catalog and samples free. PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

RAILROAD SLIDES 100 for $11.00. Starosta, 4957 South 81st St., Greenfield, WI 53220. 391

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: New 35mm sets; Texas and Pacific vintage classic diesels, new GE and EMD wide cab diesels. (Set includes Baby Bluebonnet ATSF GP60M #146 lettered Maersk), ATSF vintage classic freight diesels, ATSF vintage classic red and silver passenger diesels, mixed set of different vintage classic diesels 1956 to 1976. 20 slide sets $9.00. PO Box 377R, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 791

ORIGINAL SLIDES. Class one railroads, Industrial, Short Lines. Send LSSAE for list. Robert Popchock, 15810 Cambridge, Mt. Clemens, MI 48044. 391

B&W NEGATIVES and 8X10 B&W prints on approval. Most roads, mostly steam. Send wishes to: Jay Williams, 650 E. 58th St., Indianapolis, IN 46220. Will trade. 391

RAILROAD PHOTOGRAPHS - diesel, steam, cars, traction, structures. Five different list, over 100,000 pictures. SSAE for details; lists $1.50 each. Aiken Rail Service, 1439 Alpine Drive, Aiken, SC 29803, 803-648-1066. 291

COMING SOON! The most complete collection of railroad depot photos ever assembled. Pennsylvania and Michigan now available. $39.95 each plus $1.60 s/h, VHS only. Q Teleproductions, PO Box 411, Hiawatha, IA 52233. 291

sentations" and community events, such as musical productions. For this frivolous idea, the authentic image of the Scranton roundhouse will be forever defaced, and the most dramatic single piece of railroad infrastructure will become a carnival-like toy. Instead of live locomotives easing onto a grimy turntable, as occurred thousands of times a day in the steam era, the locomotives will "take the stage" in an incredibly phony "interpretive setting."

The Park Service officials note that railfans and knowledgeable railroaders make up only 7% of the anticipated visitors to the Steamtown complex, and that the decked turntable is intended for the other 93% who don't know any better. The logic here is that they can fake out all but 7% of their visitors with this visual fraud in the name of "interpretation."

Who ever needed to have a turntable "interpreted?" The sheer timeless drama of a live steam locomotive on a real turntable is far more educational and worthwhile than a bunch of Smoky Bear rangers and a troupe of dancing girls on a rotating stage with tracks in the middle of it. And it is highly doubtful that any of the creators of this questionable concept have ever tried to make an "interpretive presentation" in the presence of a live steam locomotive — one set of air pumps, a blower and whining dynamo would drown out even the most determined park ranger, and the first lifting of the pops would surely have him running for cover!

The National Park Service is doing a magnificent job in creating what in a very short time will become a world-class railroad museum. With no previous experience in the realities of railroading, they are learning very quickly of the awesome potential for beauty and drama that the steam environment can provide. The banquet attendees and other railfans who have seen the plans for the Steamtown complex generally applaud the efforts, and the only aspect of the design that is universally rejected is the decked turntable. It is not too late to opt for a "proper" turntable that will be an authentic and photogenic centerpiece for the entire complex.

If the half-decked turntable is built — scheduled for construction in 1991 — every railroader and railfan who walks in will have the same reaction: "Why did they have to screw it up it like that?"

If you have an opinion on this matter, please express it in a letter to Superintendent John Latschar, Steamtown National Historic Site, 150 South Washington Avenue, Scranton, PA 18503.

Missing credits

On pages 74-75 of the Wyoming Colorado article in the January 1991 issue, we overlooked the credit lines for the three color photos of the WYCO F-units. The top photo on page 74 was by Chuck Conway and had been an entry in our Cover One Contest. The broadside across the bottom of the two pages was by Harold Edmonson, and the head-on shot of the passenger train at Centennial was by Jim Boyd.

EastRAIL and Winterail '91

We were a little slow in getting an auditorium lined up for the second EastRAIL multi-media slide show this year, but details are being finalized to hold it at the high school auditorium in Chatham, N.J., on Saturday, February 16, 1991. The one big complaint we had last year at the first EastRAIL was that the uncushioned seats in the Arthur L. Johnson High School in Clark, N.J., were "too hard." The Chatham High School auditorium has cushioned seats. The school is about a mile and a half from the NJ Transit former-DL&W electrified line station at Chatham, and we plan to have a van to meet each incoming train before the program begins and will provide a similar shuttle service at the end of the affair. Chatham is on the "Morristown Line" out of Hoboken and has hourly service. The high school is easy to reach and has plenty of free parking for automobiles.

EastRAIL is a day-long series of professional-quality slide shows using dual projectors and a music and narration soundtrack. (For details about the 1990 EastRAIL show, see the May 1990 CAMERA

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

● CROWSNEST, CRANBROOK and COAL: Bruce Kelly takes us out West, where CP Rail has redefined its southern main line in British Columbia by abandoning certain mountain lines while upgrading other routes to carry unit coal trains which originate in the Rockies near Crowsnest Pass.

MARCH ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES, A&BB, D&SNG, OHCR, others. List, two samples, $2.00. Robert Smith, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 291

SLIDES: Quality action and roster views. List, sample $1.00. Tillotson, 24 Regency Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446. 591

ORIGINAL Kodachrome slides. Locomotives and trains. Contemporary US. Roster or action. SSAE, $1.00 for sample, list. Evans, 2051 Goldwater Ct., Maitland, FL 32751.291

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

QUALITY TRANSPORTATION postcards, 202 CARDS $37.00. Free sample. Linley, 16 Deepwood, Halifax, NS B3M 2Y6. 290

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY STEAM and diesel train sounds - audio cassettes and compact discs. Send large SSAE for current catalog to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 150525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 791

RAILROAD VIDEOS

NW, NS COAL TRAINS, Hopper Trains, CNO-2's, Hot Shots, Mainline and Yard, Crewe, VA, 90 minutes, VHS only, $29.95. Credit card call 1-800-442-3690 NW Sales, Box 1945, Washington, NC 27889. 391

SUSQUEHANNA 1990: Susquehanna/NJT Ski Trains, Pandrol-Jackson rail grinder on Sparta Mountain, NYS&W Technical and Historical Society Outing, Jersey Central Historical Society Foliage trip, Central NY RR Historical Society Tully-Sherburne Foliage trip, more. Exclusive: First CP rail power leading stack train onto Southern Division. Two hours, VHS, all live sound and color. $34.00 includes First Class shipping. Norm Weiler, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. 591

CONRAIL 1990: NORTHEAST PA.: Allentown to Reading, Lehighton Secondary, Southern Tier. Foreign power includes NS, CSX, SNW, UP, D&H. Also hi-speed action on Chicago line in NY., BM&R excursion with T1 #2102, Jim Thorpe fall excursion with beautiful CNJ F3A #56, Tri-State RHS/NJT "Fall Foliage Express" Morrison Knudsen plant, more. Two hours, VHS, all live sound and color. $34.00 includes First Class Shipping. Norm Weiler, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. 591

STEP BY STEP VIDEOS follow along with these great videos to create rewarding results. #101 "Painting and Weathering Structures" #102 "Scratch Building Structures" #103 "Great One Evening Projects" #104 "Care and Feeding of Airbrushes" $30.00 each plus $3.50 shipping/handling. Illinois residents add $1.87 sales tax. Call 24 hours, day. 309-655-0316. Master Card/Visa or write: Putt Creek Video RR #2, Canton, IL 61520. 291

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and complete up-dated catalog 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. TF

VHS VIDEO: RAILS ALONG THE DELAWARE, 104 minutes, 1990. Tour the Bel-Del from Trenton to the Poconos. Tracing the Camden & Amboy, 74 minutes, 1987. Tour South Amboy to Camden. PRR Atlantic division, 110 minutes, 1988. Tour Camden to Bay Head, $29.00 each (NJ add tax). Lakeside, PO Box 707, Browns Mills, NJ 08015-0707. 491

DELAWARE & HUDSON 1990: Action from Allentown to Cobleskill. Power includes D&H Lightning-Stripes, NYSW, NS, CSXT, and CP Rail. Also 2nd Annual Mountaineer Limited, Anthracite & El Historical Society's Honesdale excursion, Steamtown with CN Mikado #3254, and beautifully restored Alco plant switcher S1 #5 in tow behind 5 CSX units over Richmondville Hill. Two hours, VHS, all live sound and color. $34.00 includes first class delivery. Full refund if disappointed. Norm Weiler, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. Iquiries: 201-948-3651. 591

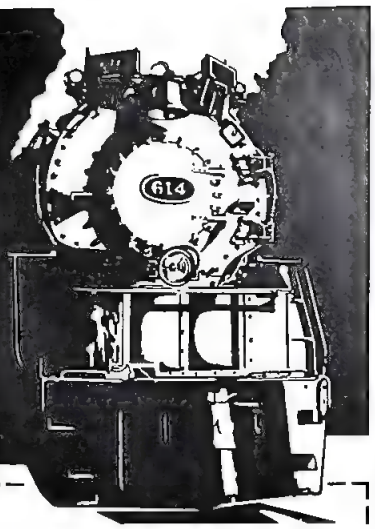
WANTED

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and pocket calendars. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 291

OLD STOCKS, BONDS, one or boxes full. Top dollar paid, also passes, Poor's Manuals. Beach, Box 2026, Goldenrod, FL 32733. 407-678-6756. 691

For Information on Advertising
Call Marianne Lengle
(201)383-3355

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!



Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!

Charge it on your American Express, MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2855
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $27.
☐ 2 Years $53.
☐ 3 Years $78.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $90.

(Includes Postage)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Don't want to mutilate your Magazine? Photocopy ad or send your order & remittance in a letter.

BAG.) The "East" in EastRAIL denotes only its location and does not limit the subject matter of the shows, which this year will range from British Columbia to Chessie System and the Milwaukee Road. The schedule for 1991 will be slightly different from the 1990 show in that we will run from noon to 6:00 p.m. and will have no dinner break, which will leave the visitors' evening free to socialize or return home. The programs lined up so far include Greg Nazarow on British Columbia, Alan Bellis on Sand Patch and main line action from Scott Snell. The "feature presentations" will be by Rob Leachman of Berkeley, California, with programs on "The Milwaukee Road" and "Railfanning in French America," the latter being action in Quebec and New Brunswick. Other programs are being explored, and we should have a full schedule to announce in the March R&R. Advance tickets are $12 for adults and $8 for age 16 and under. Orders received after February 1 will be held at the door. Tickets will also be available at the door. EastRAIL '91 is sponsored by the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS and hosted by *Railpace NewsMagazine* and RAILFAN & RAILROAD. Tickets may be ordered from: EastRAIL '91, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066. Make checks payable to "Jersey Central Railway Historical Society." Telephone inquiries may be made of the R&R office from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on weekdays at 201/383-3355.

Dave Stanley's ever-popular "Winterail" show, which was the inspiration for EastRAIL, will be held in Stockton, California, on March 16, 1991. Programs lined up for

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for February 1991

A-B
A&R Systems, Inc. 12
American Altavista 12
American Craftsman 23
Audio Visual Designs 22
B.R.M.N.A. 23
John C. Benson Slides 16
Berkshire Vidography, Inc. 29
The Book Depot 30,31

C
Cadwallader Productions 22
D. Carleton Railbooks 12
Carson Home Video 13
Carstens Publications, Inc. 14,22,24,26,32,65,68
Central Electric Railfans 26
Charly's Slides 26
Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd 7
Colorado Railroad Museum 14
Conceptual Designs 6
Crestline Studios 8
CRV Productions 65

D-E-F
The Depot Attic 26
Des Plaines Hobbies 6
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 6
EastRail 16
Fox Publications 18

G
Gandy Dancer 23
Golden Spike Enterprises 26
Green Frog Productions 17
L.V. Grogan 18

H
Herron Rail Services 19
Highball Productions 65
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 12
Hopewell Productions 28
H.R.Products 18

I-J-K-L
Interurban Press 22,27,28,69
JMJ Productions 15
Kauffman Creative Services 34
KL&L 16
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 19
Carleton F. Loucks 21

M
Mark I Video 29
McMillan Publications 36
David McNeil 7,16
Medved's 24
Morning Sun Books 15
Moviecraft, Inc. 22
Mystic Valley Railway Society 22

N-O-P
Neff Video Productions 18
Nestle's Railroadiana 23
New York Central Hist. Soc. 23
Northern Indianna Commuter District 19
Old Line Graphics 29
Pacific Fast Mail 13
Pentrex 9,10,11
Pentrex ..... Cover IV

R
Rail Innovations 36
Rail Plaque 22
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 20
Railroad Video Productions 4
Rails 'N' Shafts 37
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 16
Railway Productions 18
Revelation Audio-Visuals 7
W.N. Rich 18
Ben Rohrbeck 6
Ron's Books 24
Round House Records 8,21
R S Enterprises of NJ, Inc. 13,16
Ruhlen, Div. of Markel Services, Inc 23

S
San Bernardino RR Hist. Society 20
Greg Scholl Video Productions ..... CV III
Allan Sherry 34
Simmons-Boardman 36
South Shore Communication 13
Sundance Marketing 34
Sundance Publications 24
Sunday River Productions 3

T
TGM Productions 35
TLC Publishing 8
Trackside Prints 7
Trackside Video 16
The Trainshed 8
Transisco Tours 35
Trolley Talk 22

V-W-Z
Video Classics 7
Video Rails 6
Wallin's Slide Approvals 16
WB Video Productions 25,33
G.C. Wineholt 8

this [illegible] annual event include presentations by B[illegible] Kooistra on Utah; Elrond Lawrence on S[illegible] Sunset Route; Eric Blasko and Steve Schneidinger on the Santa Fe's Franklin Canyon and Stockton Sub; Charles Lange on the Oregon, Pacific & Eastern; Steve Spohn on the "Explorers III" rare mileage trip over Montana Rail Link; Rich Harris and Alan Miller on South African steam; Vic Neves and John Ford on SP branches in California and Don Olson's 16mm films of SP steam in East Bay. See TIMETABLE in this issue for ticket details.

"The Iron Road"

On November 26, 1990, Public Broadcasting Television stations debuted "The Iron Road," a one-hour film in "The American Experience" series. Produced by Peace River Films and written and directed by Neil Goodwin, this superb documentary of the building of the first transcontinental railroad features a combination of vintage still and motion picture photography, live on-site filming and action with the *Jupiter* and 119 at the Golden Spike National Historic Site at Promontory and along the Sierra Railroad and Wyoming Colorado.

The human side of the story is very well told, and all of the important figures in the historic venture are depicted, and contemporary observers and historians are interviewed. Among those who appear in the film are "railroad photographer and historian" Richard Steinheimer, who also served as the film's field consultant, and SP locomotive engineer Doug Harrop. Both were eloquent spokesmen for their historic subjects.

KODACHROME: TOM SAVIO

SIERRA '49er EXPRESS equipment was on display at Sacramento, Cal., on November 25, 1990. F45 1001 (ex-BN 6627) had been Doyle McCormack's *Daylight*-colored unit. See page 39.

Steinheimer described the activities around Sacramento during the planning of the assault on the Sierra, while Harrop described the push westward from Cheyenne and railroading conditions in the high country.

Other names well known to the railfan community who were credited include the animation graphics by John Signor and members of the board of advisors Maury Klein and Bill Withuhn. Also in the acknowledgments were Shirley Burman and Jim Ehernberger. To all involved, a hearty "well done!"

CLEVELAND and NORTH SHORE TRACTION ACTION

North Shore Line Memories

No other electric interurban in the country enjoys the enthusiastic following of former riders, employees, fans, and historians than the North Shore Line does. During its often rocky 65-year history, the line became perhaps the most widely recognized commuter line in the U.S., carrying tens of thousands of military personnel on the weekends, and hordes of commuters, shoppers, and students during the week. In *North Shore Line Memories*, author George Campbell weaves a fascinating narrative of day-to-day operations of this famous interurban. Included are interviews, archival records, newspaper clippings, and a motorman's diary—plus special emphasis on over 70 wrecks and derailments through the years.
288 pages, over 350 illustrations, maps, roster, chronology, index, 8½x11" hardbound. Now back in print!
Interurban Press 406 (Ready December) $45.95

The Shaker Heights Rapid Transit

The Shaker Heights Rapid Transit is a detailed, illustrated history of this Cleveland, Ohio interurban railroad by James Toman. The narrative begins with the first European settlement of Shaker Heights in 1822 and continues with an in-depth study of the Rapid Transit line up to the present day. The Rapid was an integral part of the wealthy Van Sweringen brothers' ventures in Cleveland, connecting their planned community in Shaker Heights with the Cleveland Union Terminal, which they also built. Purchased by the City of Shaker Heights during the Depression, the Rapid became a part of the life of its citizens. It later was purchased by the Regional Transit Authority and was heavily rebuilt during the seventies. The acquisition of new LRV cars brings the story of the Rapid into the nineties. The book includes many photographs and several maps.
144 pages, 190 B&W and 15 color photos, 8½x11" hardbound with color dust jacket.
Special 115 (Ready December) $36.95

INTERURBAN PRESS
PO Box 6444, Glendale CA 91225
(818) 240-9130 FAX (818) 240-5436

Toll-free order line 1-800-321-2858
See your local dealer first.
Californians add 6¼% tax.
Add $3.50 p/h per order U.S.
Write for free color catalog of 250-plus books, calendars, videos.

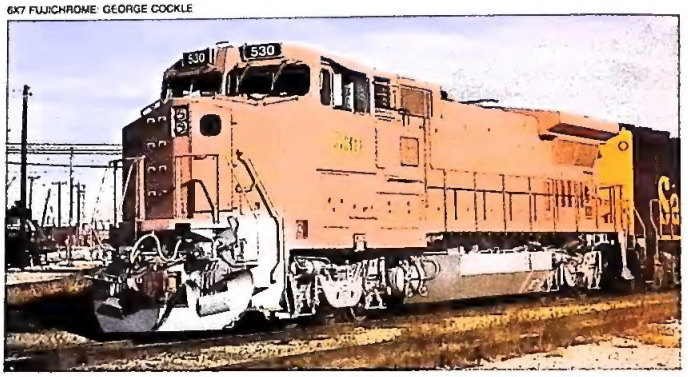
IN MAINE, Amtrak ran a test train to Bangor, shown passing Maine Central 4-6-2 470 at Waterville on October 30. The next day, Maine Coast Railroad's first run, using Guilford equipment, passed the short line's S1 at Waldoboro (**right**). See page 41.

TWO KODACHROMES: TIM FRANZ

KODACHROME: GERALD OLSON

DAKOTA, MISSOURI VALLEY & WESTERN now runs 364 miles of Soo Line branches in North Dakota and Montana. GP35 324, one of four, was at Washburn, N.D., on October 8. See page 41.

6X7 FUJICHROME: GEORGE COCKLE



SANTA FE Dash 8-40BWs were being produced faster than the GE Erie paint shop could keep up with, so some units, such as 530 at Kansas City on November 10 (**right**) were delivered in primer and later painted warbonnet red in AT&SF's Topeka Shops.

THE *TEXAS LIMITED* ran an Operation Lifesaver special on October 9 with one of its two ex-L&NW F7s (**right**). See page 38.

COLOR PRINT: JIM JOHNSON

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD FA power cabs and MP15ACs powered an October 27 fantrip at Waterbury, Conn. (**below**). See page 41.

KODACHROME: JOHN SCALA

NORFOLK SOUTHERN STEAM

A unique 3 - volume video collection
The best action from many different trips

Norfolk Southern Steam - Volume One

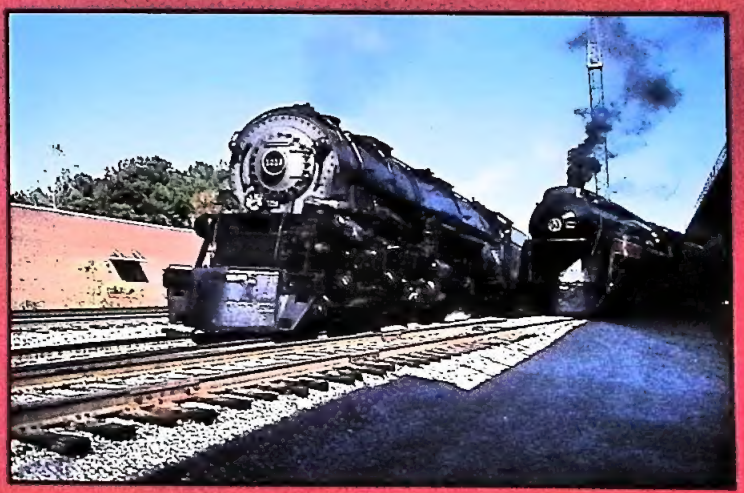
This "Pure N&W" tape depicts Norfolk and Western 4-8-4 #611, and 2-6-6-4 #1218 only on N&W trackage. Highlights of the 1987 NRHS convention in Roanoke with the pair side-by-side, including trackside and onboard shots, and doubleheading. Then highlights of the 1988 Independence Limited with 1218. 4-8-4 #611 on the western end from Cincinnati, plus 1218 on the Portsmouth-Columbus Line. From the Blue Ridge of Virginia to the Ohio River Valley of Ohio you'll see N&W steam at its best. Grades and scenery too.

60 Minutes $39.95

Norfolk Southern Steam - Volume Two

Capture the excitement of NS Steam with four different engines. Leased L&N #152 on 1987 excursion in Kentucky "Rathole" swaps with N&W 4-8-4 #611. Highlights of the 1989 NKP #587 and N&W 611 4-day doubleheader to Roanoke. Also see the rare tripleheader with 587, 611, and 1218 from Roanoke to Lynchburg. 1988 first run for 1218 from Portsmouth to Cincinnati compares locations with 1989 611 run on the same line. Also 611 on the former Southern Mainline to Lexington, Ky and much more in this variety-filled tape.

60 Minutes $39.95



Norfolk Southern Steam Freights

Share a rare look at steam on freight trains. Between excursions there are rare occasions when the steam engines will be deadheaded with a freight consist. Over a 3-year period we show you 4 different engines on 5 separate moves. Included are: L&N 152(leased to NS) on a caboose hop from Stearns, Ky; 4-8-4 #611 on a mixed freight from Birmingham to Chattanooga; Nickel Plate 2-8-2 #587 on short freight from Lynchburg, Va; N&W 1218 on mixed freight from Portsmouth in 1988, plus coal hoppers from Roanoke in 1987. Great action of unusual operations.

45 Minutes $39.95

Order any 2 for $69.95 or all 3 for $89.95

Order today by Mail, Phone, or Fax. Catalog available.

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone: 513-732-0660 Fax: 513-732-0666

Shipping: U.S. Orders add $3.00 for total order. To Canada add $3.00 for 1st tape then $1.50 each additional. Overseas $7.00 each tape Europe, $8.00 each Pacific. Foreign orders specify PAL or NTSC. Ohio Residents add 6% sales tax. All tapes in color with live audio. State VHS or BETA. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Fast service.

UNION PACIFIC
3985
CHALLENGER

The debut of Union Pacific Challenger 3985 as an excursion engine was an exciting and historic event in the early 1980s. Fan trips pulled by the locomotive had been confined for the most part to the Cheyenne, Wyoming home base area until 1990.

Converted from coal to oil at the steam shop in Cheyenne during the first part of 1990, Challenger 3985, the largest operating steam locomotive in the world, then made an historic journey to Omaha, Nebraska for the annual River City Roundup.

After successful oil burning test runs, the 3985 put on a spectacular show of steam power as it pulled an 8000 foot long freight train eastbound from Cheyenne, over Archer Hill, to North Platte, Nebraska on September 18, 1990. The next day the 3985 was assigned to power the River City Roundup passenger special from North Platte to Omaha, Nebraska. On the return trip the engine again pulled freight, this time from Omaha to North Platte. Westbound out of North Platte, the engine was at the head of the Union Pacific Employees Special back to Cheyenne.

Pentrex has expertly captured the action of this mighty locomotive at work as it handled each new assignment in a manner befitting such a fine specimen of 1943 Alco superpower.

PEN-3985 60 Minutes $29.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $3.00 shipping per order.
California residents please add
6.75% sales tax.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG